

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 24 **E+W**

Section 410

CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

PART 1 **E+W**

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

Children and Young Persons Act 1933 (c. 12)

- 1 In section 34(7B) of the Children and Young Persons Act 1933—
- (a) for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “section 173 of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) for “section 4 of that Act” substitute “section 191 of that Code”.

Commencement Information

II Sch. 24 para. 1 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 2 (1) Section 49 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2)(c), for “Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code”.
- (3) In subsection (4A)—
- (a) in paragraph (d), for “section 222(1)(d) or (e) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “section 394(1)(d) or (e) of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) in paragraph (e), for “section 103(6)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 242(4)(b) of the Sentencing Code”.
- (4) In subsection (10), for “Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code”.
- (5) In subsection (11)—
- (a) in the definition of “sexual offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) in the definition of “terrorism offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code”;
 - (c) in the definition of “violent offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I2 Sch. 24 para. 2 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

3 (1) Section 58 of that Act is amended as follows.

(2) After the first paragraph (a) insert—

“(aa) a child or young person sentenced to be detained under section 250 of the Sentencing Code with respect to whom the Secretary of State is authorised to give directions under section 260 of that Code; or”.

(3) In the second paragraph (a), before “section 91” insert “ section 250 or ”.

Commencement Information

I3 Sch. 24 para. 3 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Prison Act 1952 (c. 52)

4 In section 13(2) of the Prison Act 1952, after “or section 95, 98, 99 or 108(5) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 271, 276 or 329 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I4 Sch. 24 para. 4 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

5 In section 49(5)(c) of that Act, for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I5 Sch. 24 para. 5 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Prevention of Crime Act 1953 (c. 14)

6 In section 1 of the Prevention of Crime Act 1953, after subsection (2) insert—

“(2ZA) See section 315 of the Sentencing Code for provision about the sentence which the court may be required to impose where a person aged 16 or over who has a previous relevant conviction (within the meaning of that section) is convicted of an offence under this section.”

Commencement Information

I6 Sch. 24 para. 6 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

7 In section 1A of that Act, after subsection (4) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(4A) For provision about the sentence which the court may be required to impose where a person aged 16 or over is convicted of an offence under this section, see section 312 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I7 Sch. 24 para. 7 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Copyright Act 1956 (c. 74)

8 In section 21 of the Copyright Act 1956, for subsection (7C) substitute—

“(7C) In subsection (7A) of this section “the standard scale”—

- (a) in relation to England and Wales and Northern Ireland, has the meaning given by section 122 of the Sentencing Code;
- (b) in relation to Scotland, has the meaning given by section 225(1) of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995.

For the purposes of paragraph (a), section 122 of the Sentencing Code, and regulations under paragraph 5 of Schedule 23 to the Sentencing Act 2020 which alter the sums specified in that section, shall extend to Northern Ireland.”

Commencement Information

I8 Sch. 24 para. 8 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Appeal Act 1968 (c. 19)

9 In section 9(1A) of the Criminal Appeal Act 1968—

- (a) for “subsection (2) or (4) of section 269 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 321 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “section 277 of that Act” substitute “ section 324 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I9 Sch. 24 para. 9 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

10 In section 10(2)(b) of that Act—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (ii), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (iii), for “the meaning of Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ the meaning given by section 200 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I10 Sch. 24 para. 10 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

11 After section 30A of that Act insert—

“30B Criminal courts charge

The criminal courts charge duty (see section 46 of the Sentencing Code) applies to the Court of Appeal—

- (a) when dismissing an appeal under this Part of this Act by a person convicted of an offence against the person's conviction or sentence for the offence;
- (b) when dismissing an application for leave to bring such an appeal.”

Commencement Information

I11 Sch. 24 para. 11 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

12 In section 50(1A) of that Act, for “Section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I12 Sch. 24 para. 12 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

13 In Schedule 2 to that Act, in paragraph 2(4), after “Sections 240ZA and 240A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ and section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I13 Sch. 24 para. 13 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Court Martial Appeals Act 1968 (c. 20)

14 In section 8(1ZA) of the Court Martial Appeals Act 1968—

- (a) for “subsection (2) or (4) of section 269 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 321 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “section 277 of that Act” substitute “ section 324 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I14 Sch. 24 para. 14 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Firearms Act 1968 (c. 27)

15 (1) Section 21 of the Firearms Act 1968 is amended as follows.

- (2) In subsection (2A)(c)(ii), after “section 104 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or paragraph 3 of Schedule 12 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (2C)(b), after “section 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 264 or 277 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In subsection (3ZA)(a)—
- (a) for “the meaning of Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “the meaning given by section 173 of that Code”.

Commencement Information

I15 Sch. 24 para. 15 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

16 (1) Section 51A of that Act is amended as follows.

- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) for “This section applies” substitute “Subsections (2) to (5) apply”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a), after “convicted” insert “in Scotland”.

(3) After subsection (5) insert—

“(6) For the minimum sentence for certain offences under this Act where an individual is convicted in England and Wales, see section 311 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I16 Sch. 24 para. 16 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

17 In section 52(1A)(a) of that Act—

- (a) for “the meaning of Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “the meaning given by section 173 of that Code”.

Commencement Information

I17 Sch. 24 para. 17 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Health Services and Public Health Act 1968 (c. 46)

18 In section 64(3)(a) of the Health Services and Public Health Act 1968—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (xxi), before “section 92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “section 260 of the Sentencing Code or”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (xxii), before “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” insert “Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code or”.

Commencement Information

I18 Sch. 24 para. 18 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 19 In section 65(3)(b)(xxii) of that Act, before “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” insert “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code or ”.

Commencement Information

I19 Sch. 24 para. 19 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Civil Evidence Act 1968 (c. 64)

- 20 In section 11(5)(a) of the Civil Evidence Act 1968, for “section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I20 Sch. 24 para. 20 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (c. 49)

- 21 In section 94(1) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968, in the definition of “youth rehabilitation order”, for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I21 Sch. 24 para. 21 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1968 (c. 70)

- 22 In section 10(5)(a) of the Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1968, for “section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I22 Sch. 24 para. 22 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54)

- 23 In section 30(1) of the Children and Young Persons Act 1969, after “section 92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 260 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I23 Sch. 24 para. 23 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 24 (1) Section 32 of that Act is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In subsection (1A)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for the words after “has been taken under” substitute “ paragraph 4(2)(a) of Schedule 4, paragraph 7(2)(a) of Schedule 5 or paragraph 24(2)(a) of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; or ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b)(i), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (b)(ii), for the words after “has been remanded under” substitute “ paragraph 5 of Schedule 4, paragraph 8 of Schedule 5 or paragraph 25 of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; or ”.
- (3) In subsection (1C)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for the words after “made the arrangements under” substitute “ paragraph 4(2)(a) of Schedule 4, paragraph 7(2)(a) of Schedule 5 or paragraph 24(2)(a) of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “paragraph 17(5) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 24(3)(b) of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (c), for the words after “designated under” substitute “ paragraph 5 of Schedule 4, paragraph 8 of Schedule 5 or paragraph 25 of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; ”.
- (4) In subsection (1D)(b), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 191 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (5) In subsection (1E)(b), for “paragraph 18(3) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 26(2)(b) of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I24 Sch. 24 para. 24 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 25 In section 70(1) of that Act—
- (a) in the definition of “local authority residence requirement”, for “the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by paragraph 24 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “youth rehabilitation order” and “youth rehabilitation order with fostering”, for “the same meanings as in Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (see section 1 of that Act)” substitute “ the meanings given by sections 173 and 176 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I25 Sch. 24 para. 25 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Administration of Justice Act 1970 (c. 31)

- 26 (1) Schedule 9 to the Administration of Justice Act 1970 is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph 9A, for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph 10, for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph 12, for “section 137 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 380 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (5) In paragraph 12A, for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I26 Sch. 24 para. 26 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Misuse of Drugs Act 1971 (c. 38)

- 27 (1) Section 4A of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
 - (a) for “This section applies” substitute “ Subsections (2) to (8) apply ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a), after “court” insert “ in Scotland or Northern Ireland ”.
 - (3) After subsection (8) insert—

“(9) For the requirement for a court in England and Wales considering the seriousness of an offence under section 4(3) of this Act to treat certain matters as aggravating factors, see section 71 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I27 Sch. 24 para. 27 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Juries Act 1974 (c. 23)

- 28 (1) Schedule 1 to the Juries Act 1974 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 6(d), after “under section 226A, 226B, 227 or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In paragraph 7(b), after “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I28 Sch. 24 para. 28 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Consumer Credit Act 1974 (c. 39)

- 29 In section 119(2) of the Consumer Credit Act 1974, for “section 148 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 3 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I29 Sch. 24 para. 29 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Solicitors Act 1974 (c. 47)

- 30 In section 43(7) of the Solicitors Act 1974, for “section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I30 Sch. 24 para. 30 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 (c. 53)

- 31 (1) Section 1 of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)—
- (a) in paragraph (za), after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), after “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” insert “ or section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (4), for “section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I31 Sch. 24 para. 31 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 32 (1) Section 5 of that Act, as it extends to England and Wales, is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)(d)—
- (a) after “under section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ , under section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “under section 91 of the said Act of 2000” insert “ or section 250 of that Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (1)(f), after “228 of that Act” insert “ or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In subsection (7)(e), after “section 104(3) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or paragraph 3(2) of Schedule 12 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (5) In subsection (8)—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “community or youth rehabilitation order”, for “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) in paragraph (c) of that definition, for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (c) in paragraph (f) of the definition of “custodial sentence”, for “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 250 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (d) in paragraph (g) of that definition, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (e) in paragraph (e) of the definition of “relevant order”, for “section 16 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “Chapter 1 of Part 6 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (f) in the words after paragraph (g) of that definition, after “section 73 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or Chapter 2 of Part 6 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I32 Sch. 24 para. 32 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 33 (1) Section 5 of that Act, as it extends to Scotland, is amended—
- (a) if section 18 of the Management of Offenders (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 14) (the “2019 Act”) does not come into force on or before [F11 December 2020], as set out in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3);
 - (b) if section 19 of the 2019 Act does not come into force on or before that date, as set out in sub-paragraphs (4) to (10).
- (2) In subsection (1)(d)—
- (a) after “under section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “, under section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) after “under section 91 of the said Act of 2000” insert “or section 250 of that Code”.
- (3) In subsection (1)(f), after “228 of that Act” insert “or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (4) In subsection (2), in Table B, in the fourth entry, after “under section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or section 250 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (5) In subsection (4A), after “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “or Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (6) In subsection (4B)—
- (a) in the opening words, after “the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or Chapter 1 of Part 6 of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a)—
 - (i) after “section 23 of that Act” insert “or section 96 of that Code”;
 - (ii) after “section 24 of that Act” insert “or section 97 of that Code”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (7) In subsection (4C)—
- (a) in the opening words, after “paragraph 11 or 12 of Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or paragraph 15 of Schedule 4 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a)—
 - (i) after “section 23 of that Act” insert “ or section 96 of that Code ”;
 - (ii) after “section 24 of that Act” insert “ or section 97 of that Code ”.
- (8) In subsection (5)(da), after “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” insert “ or Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (9) In subsection (6A), after “section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 233 of the Sentencing Code, ”.
- (10) In subsection (9)(b), after “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Textual Amendments

- F1** Words in Sch. 24 para. 33(1)(a) substituted (1.12.2020) by [The Sentencing Act 2020 \(Commencement No. 1\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1236\)](#), regs. 1, **4(7)(a)**

Commencement Information

- I33** Sch. 24 para. 33 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 34 In section 7(2)(d) of that Act, for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

- I34** Sch. 24 para. 34 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Bail Act 1976 (c. 63)

- 35 In section 2(2) of the Bail Act 1976—
- (a) in the definition of “custodial sentence”, for “section 76(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 222(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “probation hostel”, for “by a community order under section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ by a community order under Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in the definition of “sexual offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (d) in the definition of “terrorism offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (e) in the definition of “violent offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I35 Sch. 24 para. 35 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 36 In section 4(3) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (za), for “Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Schedule 4 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (zb), for “Schedule 8 to that Act” substitute “ Schedule 5 to that Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (a), for “Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Schedule 7 to that Code ”;
 - (d) in paragraph (b), for “Schedule 8 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 10 to that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I36 Sch. 24 para. 36 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 37 (1) Schedule 1 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 6B(1)(b) of Part 1, for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—
“ (ii) under section 34A of the Sentencing Code (pre-sentence drug testing),”.
- (3) In paragraph 4 of Part 3, in the definition of “default”, for “Schedule 8 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I37 Sch. 24 para. 37 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Law Act 1977 (c. 45)

- 38 In section 3(1) of the Criminal Law Act 1977, for “section 163 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 120 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I38 Sch. 24 para. 38 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Interpretation Act 1978 (c. 30)

- 39 (1) Schedule 1 to the Interpretation Act 1978 is amended as follows.
- (2) At the appropriate place insert—
““The Sentencing Code” means the code contained in the Sentencing Act 2020 (see section 1 of that Act).”
- (3) In paragraph (a) of the definition of “The standard scale”, for “has the meaning given by section 37 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982” substitute “ has the meaning given

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

by section 122 of the Sentencing Code (or, in the case of an offence of which the offender was convicted before that Act came into force, section 37 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982) ”.

Commencement Information

I39 Sch. 24 para. 39 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (c. 46)

40 In section 5(2)(a) of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979, after “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I40 Sch. 24 para. 40 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

41 In section 29 of that Act, for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I41 Sch. 24 para. 41 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Licensed Premises (Exclusion of Certain Persons) Act 1980 (c. 32)

42 In section 1(2)(b) of the Licensed Premises (Exclusion of Certain Persons) Act 1980, for “sections 12 and 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 79, 80 and 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I42 Sch. 24 para. 42 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 (c. 43)

43 In section 11(3) of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 (“the MCA 1980”), for “paragraph 8(2)(a) or (b) of Schedule 12 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 13(1)(a) or (b) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I43 Sch. 24 para. 43 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

44 In section 17A(4)(b) of the MCA 1980—
(a) for “section 3 or (if applicable) 3A of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 14 or (if applicable) 15 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) for “subsection (2)” substitute “ subsection (1)(b) ”.

Commencement Information

I44 Sch. 24 para. 44 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

45 In section 17D(2)(b) of the MCA 1980, for “sections 3 and 4 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 14 and 18 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I45 Sch. 24 para. 45 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

46 In section 20(2)(c) of the MCA 1980—

(a) for “section 3 or (if applicable) 3A of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 14 or (if applicable) 15 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) for “subsection (2)” substitute “ subsection (1)(b) ”.

Commencement Information

I46 Sch. 24 para. 46 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

47 (1) Section 20A of the MCA 1980 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2), for “sections 3A(4), 4(8) and 5(3) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 15(4), 18(8) and 21(6) of the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) In subsection (6), for “the meaning of section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ the meaning given by section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I47 Sch. 24 para. 47 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

48 In section 24(3) of the MCA 1980, for “section 89(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 227(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I48 Sch. 24 para. 48 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

49 In section 24A(5)(b) of the MCA 1980—

(a) for “section 91(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 249(1)(a) or (b) of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) for “under section 3B or (if applicable) 3C of that Act if the court is of such opinion as is mentioned in subsection (2) of the applicable section”

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

substitute “ under section 16 or 17 of that Act if the court is of such opinion as is mentioned in section 16(1)(c) or (if applicable) section 17(1)(b) ”.

Commencement Information

I49 Sch. 24 para. 49 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 50 (1) Section 81 of the MCA 1980 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), for “section 89 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (8), in the definition of “sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction”, for “an order under section 130 of the said Act of 2000 (compensation orders)” substitute “ a compensation order (within the meaning given by section 133 of the Sentencing Code) ”.

Commencement Information

I50 Sch. 24 para. 50 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 51 In section 82(1A) of the MCA 1980—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I51 Sch. 24 para. 51 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 52 In section 85(3A)(b) of the MCA 1980, for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I52 Sch. 24 para. 52 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 53 In section 91(3) of the MCA 1980, for “section 140(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 132(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I53 Sch. 24 para. 53 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 54 (1) Section 108 of the MCA 1980 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1A), for “Section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (4), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In subsection (5), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I54 Sch. 24 para. 54 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 55 In section 113(3) of the MCA 1980 as amended by the Sentencing (Pre-consolidation Amendments) Act 2020, for “section 3, 3A, 3B or 3C of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 14, 15, 16 or 17 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I55 Sch. 24 para. 55 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 56 In section 121(5A) of the MCA 1980—
- (a) in paragraph (d), for “section 130(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (e), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (h), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I56 Sch. 24 para. 56 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 57 In section 125D(3)(f) of the MCA 1980, for “Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Schedule 4 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I57 Sch. 24 para. 57 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 58 In section 126(f) of the MCA 1980, for “Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Schedule 4 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I58 Sch. 24 para. 58 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 59 In section 133(1) of the MCA 1980, for “section 265 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 225 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I59 Sch. 24 para. 59 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 60 In section 139(aa) of the MCA 1980, for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I60 Sch. 24 para. 60 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 55)

- 61 In Schedule 1 to the Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1980, in paragraph (bb)(v) of Part 2, after “within the meaning of section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or imposed under Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I61 Sch. 24 para. 61 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Imprisonment (Temporary Provisions) Act 1980 (c. 57)

- 62 In section 6(1) of the Imprisonment (Temporary Provisions) Act 1980, for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I62 Sch. 24 para. 62 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Public Passenger Vehicles Act 1981 (c. 14)

- 63 In Schedule 3 to the Public Passenger Vehicles Act 1981, in paragraph 1(6), after “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I63 Sch. 24 para. 63 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Attempts Act 1981 (c. 47)

- 64 In section 4(5)(b) of the Criminal Attempts Act 1981, for sub-paragraph (ii) substitute—
“(ii) in section 224(1) and (2) (general limit on magistrates' court's powers to impose imprisonment etc) of the Sentencing Code.”

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I64 Sch. 24 para. 64 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Contempt of Court Act 1981 (c. 49)

- 65 In section 12(5) of the Contempt of Court Act 1981, for “Section 135 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Section 123 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I65 Sch. 24 para. 65 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 66 In section 16(3) of that Act, for “sections 139 and 140 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 130 to 132 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I66 Sch. 24 para. 66 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 67 In Schedule 1 to that Act, in paragraph 6, for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I67 Sch. 24 para. 67 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Senior Courts Act 1981 (c. 54)

- 68 After section 52 of the Senior Courts Act 1981 insert—

“52A Appeals to Crown Court: criminal courts charge

The criminal courts charge duty (see section 46 of the Sentencing Code) applies to the Crown Court when dismissing an appeal by a person convicted of an offence against conviction or sentence for the offence.”

Commencement Information

I68 Sch. 24 para. 68 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 69 (1) Section 140 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3), for “sections 139 and 140 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 130 to 132 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) In subsection (5), for “sections 139 and 140 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 130 to 132 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I69 Sch. 24 para. 69 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Justice Act 1982 (c. 48)

- 70 In section 32(1A) of the Criminal Justice Act 1982—
- (a) in paragraph (d), after “under section 226A, 226B, 227 or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (e), for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I70 Sch. 24 para. 70 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 71 In section 46(3) of that Act—
- (a) for “an order under section 143 of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 alters the sums specified in section 37(2) above” substitute “ regulations under paragraph 5 of Schedule 23 to the Sentencing Act 2020 alter the sums specified in section 122(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “the order” substitute “ the regulations ”.

Commencement Information

I71 Sch. 24 para. 71 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 72 (1) Schedule 13 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 7—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), in sub-paragraph (b) of the substituted text—
 - (i) for “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (ii) for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of that Part ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (3)(b), for “Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in sub-paragraph (4)(b), for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of that Part 9 ”.
- (3) In paragraph 9—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (3)(a), for “Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (so far as relating to such orders)” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in sub-paragraph (3)(aa), for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of that Part ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (6)(b)(i)—
 - (i) for “Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (ii) for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph 10—
 - (a) in the definition of “community order”, for “section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “youth rehabilitation order”, for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I72 Sch. 24 para. 72 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Mental Health Act 1983 (c. 20)

- 73 (1) Section 37 of the Mental Health Act 1983 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1A), for the words from “imposed” to “nothing” substitute “ imposed under section 258, 273, 274, 283 or 285 of the Sentencing Code or under Chapter 7 of Part 10 of that Code, nothing ”.
 - (3) For subsection (1B) substitute—
 - “(1B) For the purposes of subsection (1A) above—
 - (a) a sentence falls to be imposed under section 258 of the Sentencing Code if the court is obliged by that section to pass a sentence of detention for life under section 250 of that Code;
 - (b) a sentence falls to be imposed under section 273 or 274 of that Code if the court is obliged by that section to pass a sentence of custody for life;
 - (c) a sentence falls to be imposed under section 283 or 285 of that Code if the court is obliged by that section to pass a sentence of imprisonment for life;
 - (d) a sentence falls to be imposed under Chapter 7 of Part 10 of that Code if it is required by section 311(2), 312(2), 313(2), 314(2) or 315(2) of that Code and the court is not of the opinion there mentioned.”
 - (4) In subsection (8)(a)—
 - (a) for “the meaning of Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of that Code ”.
 - (5) In subsection (8)(b), for “the meaning of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ the meaning given by section 83 of that Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(6) In subsection (8)(c), for “section 150 of that Act” substitute “ section 376 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I73 Sch. 24 para. 73 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

74 In section 43(4) of that Act, for “section 3 or 3B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 14 or 16 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I74 Sch. 24 para. 74 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Child Abduction Act 1984 (c. 37)

75 In the Schedule to the Child Abduction Act 1984, in paragraph 2(1)—
(a) for paragraph (a) substitute—
“ (a) detained in a place of safety under paragraph 4(2)(a) of Schedule 4, paragraph 7(2)(a) of Schedule 5 or paragraph 24(2)(a) of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; ”;
(b) for paragraph (b) substitute—
“ (b) remanded to local authority accommodation under paragraph 5 of Schedule 4, paragraph 8 of Schedule 5 or paragraph 25 of Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code; ”.

Commencement Information

I75 Sch. 24 para. 75 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Police and Criminal Evidence Act 1984 (c. 60)

76 In section 17(1)(cb)(ii) of the Police and Criminal Evidence Act 1984, after “section 92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 260 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I76 Sch. 24 para. 76 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

77 In section 38(6A) of that Act, in the definition of “sexual offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I77 Sch. 24 para. 77 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

78 In section 63A(3B) of that Act, after “section 92 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 260 of the Sentencing Code, ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I78 Sch. 24 para. 78 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 79 In section 63K(6)(a) of that Act, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I79 Sch. 24 para. 79 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 80 In section 75(3)(a) of that Act—
- (a) after “section 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 82 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) omit “probation or”.

Commencement Information

I80 Sch. 24 para. 80 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Prosecution of Offences Act 1985 (c. 23)

- 81 In section 3(2) of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985—
- (a) in paragraph (fa), for “section 22 of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (fb)—
 - (i) for “applications under section 27 of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014” substitute “ applications under section 336 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (ii) for “section 22 of that Act” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 11 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I81 Sch. 24 para. 81 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 82 In section 7A(5) of that Act, in the definition of “preventative civil orders”—
- (a) in paragraph (b), for “section 5 or” substitute “ section 360 of the Sentencing Code or section ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), after “section 8 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998” insert “ or section 366 or 369 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I82 Sch. 24 para. 82 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 83 (1) Section 19(3C) of that Act is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) For the definition of “community order” substitute—
- ““community order” has the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code;”.
- (3) In the definition of “mental health treatment requirement”—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “under section 207 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ within the meaning given by paragraph 16 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for “under paragraph 20 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ within the meaning given by paragraph 28 of Schedule 6 to that Code ”.
- (4) In the definition of “youth rehabilitation order”, for “the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I83 Sch. 24 para. 83 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Housing Act 1985 (c. 68)

- 84 In section 84A(5) of the Housing Act 1985, after “section 30 of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014” insert “ or section 339 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I84 Sch. 24 para. 84 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 85 In Schedule 3 to that Act, under Ground 2A, in the definition of “relevant order”, for “an order under section 22 of that Act” substitute “ a criminal behaviour order within the meaning given by section 330 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I85 Sch. 24 para. 85 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Surrey Act 1985 (c. iii)

- 86 In section 2(1) of the Surrey Act 1985, in the definition of “the standard scale”, for “section 37 (3) of the Criminal Justice Act 1982” substitute “ section 122 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I86 Sch. 24 para. 86 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Clwyd County Council Act 1985 (c. xlv)

- 87 In section 2(1) of the Clwyd County Council Act 1985, in the definition of “the standard scale”, for “section 37 of the Criminal Justice Act 1982” substitute “section 122 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

187 Sch. 24 para. 87 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Insolvency Act 1986 (c. 45)

- 88 In section 281(4A) of the Insolvency Act 1986, for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “section 46 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

188 Sch. 24 para. 88 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Justice Act 1988 (c. 33)

- 89 (1) Section 36 of the Criminal Justice Act 1988 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) failed to comply with a mandatory sentence requirement that applied as mentioned in section 399(b) or (c) of the Sentencing Code.”
- (3) In subsection (3A), for “an order under subsection (2) of section 269 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (determination of minimum term in relation to mandatory life sentence)” substitute “a minimum term order made under section 321 of the Sentencing Code in respect of an offence the sentence for which is fixed by law”.
- (4) In subsection (9)—
- (a) for paragraphs (aa) to (ac) substitute—
- “(aa) subsection (2)(b) shall have effect as if for the words after “failed to” there were substituted
- “impose a sentence required by—
- (i) Article 70(2) of the Firearms (Northern Ireland) Order 2004,
- (ii) paragraph 2(4) or (5) of Schedule 2 to the Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006,
- (iii) Article 13 or 14 of the Criminal Justice (Northern Ireland) Order 2008, or
- (iv) section 7(2) of the Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Criminal Justice and Support for Victims) Act (Northern Ireland) 2015;”
- (b) in paragraph (c), for “an order specified in subsection (3B)” substitute “a minimum term order made under section 321 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (c) omit paragraph (d) and the preceding “and”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I89 Sch. 24 para. 89 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

90 In section 139 of that Act, after subsection (6) insert—

“(6ZA) See section 315 of the Sentencing Code for provision about the sentence which a court in England and Wales may be required to impose where a person aged 16 or over who has a previous relevant conviction (within the meaning of that section) is convicted of an offence under this section.”

Commencement Information

I90 Sch. 24 para. 90 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

91 In section 139A of that Act, before subsection (6) insert—

“(5ZB) See section 315 of the Sentencing Code for provision about the sentence which a court in England and Wales may be required to impose where a person aged 16 or over who has a previous relevant conviction (within the meaning of that section) is convicted of an offence under this section.”

Commencement Information

I91 Sch. 24 para. 91 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

92 In section 139AA of that Act, after subsection (6) insert—

“(6A) For provision about the sentence which the court may be required to impose where a person aged 16 or over is convicted of an offence under this section, see section 312 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I92 Sch. 24 para. 92 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

93 In section 159(1)(aa) of that Act, after “by the Crown Court under” insert “section 39(7) or (8) of the Sentencing Code or”.

Commencement Information

I93 Sch. 24 para. 93 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Firearms (Amendment) Act 1988 (c. 45)

94 (1) Section 1 of the Firearms (Amendment) Act 1988 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (4A)(bb), for “subsection (1A)(a) of section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ paragraph 1 of Schedule 20 to the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) After subsection (4A) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(4B) An order under subsection (4) which, by virtue of subsection (4A)(bb), amends paragraph 1 of Schedule 20 to the Sentencing Code may also—

(a) provide for section 311 to apply with modifications or exceptions, or

(b) provide for section 249 not to apply,

in relation to any provision added by the order to section 5(1) of the principal Act.”

Commencement Information

I94 Sch. 24 para. 94 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 (c. 48)

95 In section 108(6) of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, for “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 153 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I95 Sch. 24 para. 95 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

96 In section 199(6) of that Act, for “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 153 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I96 Sch. 24 para. 96 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Housing Act 1988 (c. 50)

97 In Schedule 2 to the Housing Act 1988, under Condition 3 of Ground 7A, after “section 30 of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014” insert or “ section 339 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I97 Sch. 24 para. 97 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Road Traffic Act 1988 (c. 52)

98 In section 164(5) of the Road Traffic Act 1988, for “section 146 or 147 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 168 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I98 Sch. 24 para. 98 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 (c. 53)

- 99 (1) Section 26 of the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 6 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or any enactment mentioned in subsection (4) of that section” substitute “ section 20 of the Sentencing Code or any enactment mentioned in subsection (1) of that section ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for “section 10 of that Act” substitute “ section 28 of that Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (2)(a), for “section 1” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 ”.

Commencement Information

I99 Sch. 24 para. 99 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 100 (1) Section 34 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4A), after “or section 147 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 164 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (4AA), in paragraph (c) insert at the end “ or section 166 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I100 Sch. 24 para. 100 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 101 (1) Section 35 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2A), in paragraph (c) insert at the end “ or section 166 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (5), after “or section 147 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 164 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I101 Sch. 24 para. 101 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 102 (1) Section 35A of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 82A(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (life sentence: determination of tariffs)” substitute “ section 321(2) of the Sentencing Code (life sentence: minimum term order) ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for “under section 100 of that Act” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of that Code ”;
- (c) in paragraph (e)—
- (i) for “section 226A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 266 or 279 of that Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) for “section 226A(5)(a) of that Act” substitute “ section 266(a) or 279(a) of that Code ”;
 - (d) in paragraph (f)—
 - (i) for “section 226B of that Act” substitute “ section 254 of that Code ”;
 - (ii) for “section 226B(3)(a) of that Act” substitute “ section 254(a) of that Code ”;
 - (e) in paragraph (fa)—
 - (i) for “section 236A of that Act” substitute “ section 265 or 278 of that Code ”;
 - (ii) for “section 236A(2)(a) of that Act” substitute “ section 265(2)(a) or 278(2)(a) of that Code ”;
 - (f) omit paragraph (g).
- (3) In subsection (7)—
- (a) at the end of paragraph (a) insert “ or ”;
 - (b) for paragraphs (b) and (c) substitute—
 - “(b) the court has made a whole life order under section 321(3) of the Sentencing Code in relation to the custodial sentence.”
- (4) In subsection (11)—
- (a) in the definition of “custodial sentence”, for “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “suspended sentence”, for “section 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 286 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I102 Sch. 24 para. 102 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 103 In section 37(1B) of that Act, in paragraph (c) insert at the end “ or section 166 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I103 Sch. 24 para. 103 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 104 In section 42(3B) of that Act, in paragraph (c) insert at the end “ or section 166 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I104 Sch. 24 para. 104 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 105 (1) Section 46 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), for “section 14(3) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82(4) of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In subsection (2), for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 82(2) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I105 Sch. 24 para. 105 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

106 In section 47(2ZA) of that Act, for paragraph (c) substitute—
“(c) section 166 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I106 Sch. 24 para. 106 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Football Spectators Act 1989 (c. 37)

107 In section 14A(5) of the Football Spectators Act 1989, for “sections 12 and 14 of the Powers of the Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “sections 79, 80 and 82 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I107 Sch. 24 para. 107 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Children Act 1989 (c. 41)

108 (1) Section 21 of the Children Act 1989 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2)(c)—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (ia), for “paragraph 4 of Schedule 1 or paragraph 6 of Schedule 8 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “paragraph 5 of Schedule 4 or paragraph 7 of Schedule 5 to the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), for “paragraph 21 of Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “paragraph 25 of Schedule 7 to that Code”.

(3) For subsection (2A) substitute—

“(2A) In subsection (2)(c)(iii)—

“local authority residence requirement” has the meaning given by paragraph 24 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code;

“youth rehabilitation order” has the meaning given by section 173 of that Code;

“youth rehabilitation order with fostering” has the meaning given by section 176 of that Code.”

Commencement Information

I108 Sch. 24 para. 108 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 109 In section 31(7)(b)(ii) of that Act, for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I109 Sch. 24 para. 109 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 110 In section 104 of that Act—
- (a) in subsection (3A), after “(3BA)” insert “ , (3BB) ”.
 - (b) after subsection (3BA) insert—

“(3BB) Regulations fall within this subsection if they are regulations made in the exercise of the power conferred by paragraph 3B(4) of Schedule A1.”

Commencement Information

I110 Sch. 24 para. 110 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 111 In section 105(6)(ba) of that Act, for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I111 Sch. 24 para. 111 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 112 (1) Schedule A1 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) For Part 1 substitute—

“PART 1 E+W

UNPAID WORK REQUIREMENT

The responsible officer etc

- 1 (1) For the purposes of this Part of this Schedule—
- “the responsible officer”, in relation to a relevant person, means the person who is for the time being responsible for discharging the functions conferred by this Part of this Schedule on the responsible officer in accordance with arrangements made by the Secretary of State;
- “relevant person”, in relation to an enforcement order, means a person subject to the order.
- (2) The responsible officer must be an officer of a provider of probation services.

Obligations of responsible officer

- 2 (1) This paragraph applies where an enforcement order is in force.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) The responsible officer must—
 - (a) make any arrangements that are necessary in connection with the requirements imposed by the order, and
 - (b) promote the relevant person's compliance with those requirements.
- (3) Sub-paragraph (4) applies where—
 - (a) an enforcement order is in force, and
 - (b) an officer of the Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service or a Welsh family proceedings officer (as defined in section 35 of the Children Act 2004) is required under section 11M to report on matters relating to the order.
- (4) The officer of the Service or the Welsh family proceedings officer (“the family officer”) may request the responsible officer to report to the family officer on such matters relating to the order as the family officer may require for the purpose of making a report under section 11M(1)(c) or (d); and it shall be the duty of the responsible officer to comply with such a request.

Enforcement order to specify relevant person's home local justice area

- 3 (1) An enforcement order must specify which local justice area is the relevant person's home local justice area.
- (2) The area specified must be the local justice area in which the relevant person resides or will reside.

Requirement and obligation of relevant person

- 3A (1) In this Part of this Schedule “unpaid work requirement”, in relation to an enforcement order, means a requirement that the relevant person must perform unpaid work in accordance with the instructions of the responsible officer as to—
 - (a) the work to be performed, and
 - (b) the times, during a period of 12 months, at which the person is to perform it.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (1)(b) is subject to paragraphs 7 and 9.
- (3) But the period of 12 months is not to run while the enforcement order is suspended under section 11J(9).

Number of hours of unpaid work to be specified in order

- 3B (1) The number of hours which a person may be required to work under an unpaid work requirement—
 - (a) must be specified in the relevant order, and
 - (b) must, in aggregate, be—
 - (i) not less than 40, and
 - (ii) not more than 200.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) Sub-paragraph (3) applies where on the same occasion and in relation to the same person the court makes more than one enforcement order imposing an unpaid work requirement.
- (3) The court may direct that the hours of work specified in any of those requirements is to be—
- (a) concurrent with, or
 - (b) additional to,
- those specified in any other of those orders.

But the total number of hours which are not concurrent must not exceed the maximum number (see sub-paragraph (1)(b)(ii)).

- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations substitute the maximum number of hours for the time being specified in sub-paragraph (1)(b).

Duty to keep in touch with responsible officer

- 3C (1) This paragraph applies where an enforcement order is in force.
- (2) The relevant person—
- (a) must keep in touch with the responsible officer in accordance with any instructions the responsible officer may give the relevant person from time to time, and
 - (b) must notify the responsible officer of any change of address.
- (3) An obligation imposed by sub-paragraph (2) is enforceable as if it were a requirement of the enforcement order.

Rules relating to enforcement orders

3D The power of the Secretary of State to make rules under section 394 of the Sentencing Code in relation to persons subject to community orders or suspended sentence orders may also be exercised in relation to persons subject to enforcement orders.”

- (3) In paragraph 6(2), for “section 199(2)(a) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 3B(1)(b)(i) ”.
- (4) In paragraph 7(2), for “section 200(2) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (as substituted by paragraph 3)” substitute “ paragraph 3A(1)(b) ”.
- (5) In paragraph 8(8), “the same meaning as in section 197 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (as modified by paragraph 2)” substitute “ the meaning given by paragraph 1 ”.
- (6) In paragraph 9(9)—
- (a) for “section 199(2)(b) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003, as substituted by paragraph 3” substitute “ paragraph 3B(1)(b)(ii) ”;
 - (b) for “section 200(2) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (as substituted by paragraph 3)” substitute “ paragraph 3A(1)(b) ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I112 Sch. 24 para. 112 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 113 In Schedule 2 to that Act, in paragraph 21(7), at the end of paragraph (c) insert “ or section 260 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I113 Sch. 24 para. 113 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 114 (1) Schedule 3 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 13(2)(c), for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph 14(1), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I114 Sch. 24 para. 114 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 115 In Schedule 8 to that Act, in paragraph 3(a), for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I115 Sch. 24 para. 115 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Environmental Protection Act 1990 (c. 43)

- 116 (1) Section 33B of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “section 130(1)(a) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 133(a) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (5), for “the reference in section 131(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ a reference in section 139(2) or (3) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I116 Sch. 24 para. 116 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 117 In section 33C(8) of that Act, for “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 153 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I117 Sch. 24 para. 117 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 118 In section 59(8A), for “a compensation order has been made under section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ a compensation order (within the meaning given by section 133 of the Sentencing Code) has been made ”.

Commencement Information

I118 Sch. 24 para. 118 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 119 In section 59ZB(10), for “a compensation order has been made under section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ a compensation order (within the meaning given by section 133 of the Sentencing Code) has been made ”.

Commencement Information

I119 Sch. 24 para. 119 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice Act 1991 (c. 53)

- 120 (1) Section 24 of the Criminal Justice Act 1991 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(a), for “section 140 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 132 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (3A), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In subsection (4), in paragraph (ba) of the definition of “fine”, for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I120 Sch. 24 para. 120 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 121 (1) In Schedule 3 to that Act, paragraph 11 is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (2)(b), for “Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (so far as relating to such orders)” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2A)(b), for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4)—
- (a) for “paragraph 9(1)(b) or (c) or 13(2) of Schedule 8 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 10(5)(c) or (d) or 14(5) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) for “paragraph 6(2)(c) or 11(2) of Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 6(5)(c) or 12(5) of Schedule 7 to that Code ”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (5)—
- (a) for “Part 12 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of that Part ”;
- (c) in paragraph (a), for “that Act” substitute “ that Part ”.
- (6) In sub-paragraph (8)—
- (a) for the definition of “community order” substitute—
- ““community order” has the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code;”;
- (b) for the definition of “youth rehabilitation order” substitute—
- ““youth rehabilitation order” has the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I121 Sch. 24 para. 121 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Social Security Administration Act 1992 (c. 5)

- 122 In section 121(2) of the Social Security Administration Act 1992, for “section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 79 or 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I122 Sch. 24 para. 122 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Aggravated Vehicle-Taking Act 1992 (c. 11)

- 123 In section 1(2)(a) of the Aggravated Vehicle-Taking Act 1992, for “section 163 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 120 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I123 Sch. 24 para. 123 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Prisoners and Criminal Proceedings (Scotland) Act 1993 (c. 9)

- 124 In section 1AB(2) of the Prisoners and Criminal Proceedings (Scotland) Act 1993—
- (a) in paragraph (b)—
- (i) after “section 31” insert “ of the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) for “the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” substitute “ that Act or section 69 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (c), after “that Act” insert “ or section 69 of that Code (as applied by section 238(6) of the Armed Forces Act 2006) ”.

Commencement Information

I124 Sch. 24 para. 124 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 125 (1) Section 10 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), at the end of paragraph (a) insert “or
(iv) a minimum term order made under section 321 of the Sentencing Code applies;”.
- (3) In subsection (5)(b), after “the Criminal Justice Act 2003,” insert “ section 321(2) of the Sentencing Code or ”.

Commencement Information

I125 Sch. 24 para. 125 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Vehicle Excise and Registration Act 1994 (c. 22)

- 126 In section 32(1)(a) of the Vehicle Excise and Registration Act 1994, for “section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 79 or 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I126 Sch. 24 para. 126 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 127 In section 41(1)(a) of that Act, for “section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 79 or 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I127 Sch. 24 para. 127 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994 (c. 33)

- 128 In section 15 of the Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994, in the definition of “youth detention accommodation”, for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I128 Sch. 24 para. 128 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 129 In section 25(5) of that Act, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “the relevant enactments”, after “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I129 Sch. 24 para. 129 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 130 In section 136(7A) of that Act—
- (a) for “Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Schedule 4 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Schedule 7 to that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I130 Sch. 24 para. 130 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Goods Vehicles (Licensing of Operators) Act 1995 (c. 23)

- 131 In Schedule 3 to the Goods Vehicles (Licensing of Operators) Act 1995, in paragraph 3(3)(b), after “under section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I131 Sch. 24 para. 131 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995 (c. 46)

- 132 In section 222(8) of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995, for “section 139 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 129 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I132 Sch. 24 para. 132 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 133 (1) Schedule 13 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 5(3), for “an order made by the Secretary of State by virtue of section 215(3) of the 2003 Act” substitute “ regulations made by the Secretary of State by virtue of paragraph 31(2) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In paragraph 7(1)—
 - (a) omit the definitions of “the 2003 Act” and “the 2008 Act”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “corresponding order”, for “the meaning of Part 1 of the 2008 Act” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) in paragraph (b) of that definition, for “the meaning of Part 12 of the 2003 Act” substitute “ the meaning given by section 200 of that Code ”;
- (d) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “relevant area” omit “(within the meaning given by section 7(1) of the 2008 Act)”;
- (e) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “relevant service”, for “a youth offending team within the meaning given by section 7(1) of the 2008 Act” substitute “ a team established under section 39 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (youth offending teams) ”;
- (f) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “responsible officer”, for “section 4 of the 2008 Act” substitute “ section 191 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (g) in paragraph (b) of that definition, for “section 197 of the 2003 Act” substitute “ section 213 of that Code ”.

(4) After sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 7 insert—

“(1A) For the purposes of the definition of “relevant area” in sub-paragraph (1), “local authority” means—

- (a) in relation to England—
 - (i) a county council,
 - (ii) a district council whose district does not form part of an area that has a county council,
 - (iii) a London borough council, or
 - (iv) the Common Council of the City of London in its capacity as a local authority, and
- (b) in relation to Wales—
 - (i) a county council, or
 - (ii) a county borough council.”

Commencement Information

I133 Sch. 24 para. 133 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

London Local Authorities Act 1995 (c. x)

- 134 In section 26(1) of the London Local Authorities Act 1995, for “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 153 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I134 Sch. 24 para. 134 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Procedure and Investigations Act 1996 (c. 25)

- 135 In the Criminal Procedure and Investigations Act 1996, in the italic heading before section 58, at the end insert “ (Northern Ireland) ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I135 Sch. 24 para. 135 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 136 (1) Section 58 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), after “a court” insert “ in Northern Ireland ”;
 - (b) omit paragraph (b) and the preceding “or”.
- (3) In subsection (2), in paragraphs (a) and (b), after “a court” insert “ in Northern Ireland ”.
- (4) In subsection (9) omit paragraph (b).

Commencement Information

I136 Sch. 24 para. 136 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 137 In section 59(1) of that Act, in paragraphs (a) and (b), for “Great Britain” substitute “ Northern Ireland ”.

Commencement Information

I137 Sch. 24 para. 137 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 138 In section 79 of that Act, after subsection (3) insert—
- “(3A) Sections 58 to 60 and section 61(1) to (3) extend only to Northern Ireland.”

Commencement Information

I138 Sch. 24 para. 138 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 139 Omit sections 58 to 60 and section 61(1) to (3) of that Act except so far as they extend to Northern Ireland.

Commencement Information

I139 Sch. 24 para. 139 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 140 In Schedule 4 to that Act omit paragraphs 23 and 24.

Commencement Information

I140 Sch. 24 para. 140 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Housing Act 1996 (c. 52)

- 141 In section 179(5) of the Housing Act 1996, in paragraph (g) of the definition of “youth detention accommodation”, for “by order under section 107(1)(e) of the

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ by regulations under section 248(1)(f) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I141 Sch. 24 para. 141 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Education Act 1996 (c. 56)

- 142 (1) Section 562 of the Education Act 1996 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1A)(b)(i), for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (2)(b), for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I142 Sch. 24 para. 142 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 (c. 27)

- 143 In Schedule 1 to the Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997, in paragraph 2, after “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000,” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code, ”.

Commencement Information

I143 Sch. 24 para. 143 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Protection from Harassment Act 1997 (c. 40)

- 144 In section 5A of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997, for subsection (2) substitute—
- “(2) The order may have effect for a specified period or until further order.
- (2A) In proceedings under this section both the prosecution and the defence may lead, as further evidence, any evidence that would be admissible in proceedings for an injunction under section 3.
- (2B) The prosecutor, the defendant or any other person mentioned in the order may apply to the court that made the order for it to be varied or discharged by a further order.
- (2C) Any person mentioned in the order is entitled to be heard on the hearing of an application under subsection (2B).
- (2D) It is an offence for the defendant, without reasonable excuse, to do anything that the defendant is prohibited from doing by an order under this section.
- (2E) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or a fine, or both, or
- (b) on summary conviction, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or a fine, or both.

(2F) A court dealing with a person for an offence under this section may vary or discharge the order in question by a further order.”

Commencement Information

I144 Sch. 24 para. 144 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Crime (Sentences) Act 1997 (c. 43)

- 145 In section 28(8A) of the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997, at the end insert “, or
- (c) subsection (2) of section 321 of the Sentencing Code (life sentence: minimum term order etc).”

Commencement Information

I145 Sch. 24 para. 145 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 146 In section 34(2) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (b), after “under section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), for the words after “custody for life” substitute “ under section 93 or 94 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000, under section 272 or 275 of the Sentencing Code (including a sentence passed as a result of section 217 of the Armed Forces Act 2006) or under section 210A of the Armed Forces Act 2006 ”.

Commencement Information

I146 Sch. 24 para. 146 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 147 In section 35(1)(b) of that Act, for “section 89 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I147 Sch. 24 para. 147 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 148 In section 40(1)(b) of that Act, for “section 89 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I148 Sch. 24 para. 148 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 149 (1) Schedule 1 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 6(3)(aa), for “section 103(6)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 242(2)(b) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph 8—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (2)(a), for “sections 102 to 104 and 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 241, 242 and 247 of, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 12 to, the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (4)(a), for “sections 103 and 104 and 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 242 and 247 of, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 12 to, the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in sub-paragraph (6)—
 - (i) for “sections 102 to 104 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 241 and 242 of, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 12 to, the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (ii) in paragraph (b) omit “except in section 103(2),”;
 - (iii) in paragraph (e), for “section 103” substitute “ section 242 ”;
 - (iv) omit paragraph (ea);
 - (v) in paragraph (f), for “in section 103(3), for paragraph (c)” substitute “ in section 242(2)(a), for sub-paragraph (ii) ”;
 - (vi) in paragraph (fa), for “section 103(4)” substitute “ section 242(6) ”;
 - (vii) in paragraph (g), for “section 103(5)” substitute “ section 242(7) ”;
 - (viii) in paragraph (h), for “in section 104, for subsection (1)” substitute “ in paragraph 2 of Schedule 12, for sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) ”;
 - (ix) in the substituted text set out in paragraph (h), for “ section 103(6)(b) ” substitute “section 242(4)(b)”;
 - (x) for paragraph (i) substitute—
 - “(i) paragraph 2(3) of Schedule 12 were omitted,”;
 - (xi) in paragraph (j), for “section 104(6)” substitute “ paragraph 3(11) of that Schedule ”;
 - (xii) at the end of that paragraph insert “ , and ”;
 - (xiii) after that paragraph insert—
 - “(k) paragraph 3(12)(a)(ii) and (b)(ii) of that Schedule were omitted.”;
 - (d) in sub-paragraph (8)(c), for “section 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 247 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (e) in sub-paragraph (9), for paragraph (c) substitute—
 - “(c) section 247 of the Sentencing Code.”;
 - (f) in sub-paragraph (12), for “section 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 247 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph 9—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (2)(a), for “sections 102 to 104 and 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 241, 242 and 247 of, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 12 to, the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (4)(a), for “sections 103 and 104 and 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ sections 242 and 247 of, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 12 to, the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in sub-paragraph (10), for paragraph (b) substitute—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(b) section 247 of the Sentencing Code.”

(5) In paragraph 20(1)—

- (a) in the definition of “prison”, for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in the definition of “sentence of imprisonment”, after “section 93 or 94 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 272 or 275 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in paragraph (d) of the definition of “supervision”, for “section 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 247 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I149 Sch. 24 para. 149 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Police Act 1997 (c. 50)

150 In section 113CA(2)(fa) of the Police Act 1997—

- (a) after “under section 103A of the Sexual Offences Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (iii), for “of that Act” substitute “ of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 or section 347(2) or 348(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (iv), for “of that Act” substitute “ of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 or section 350(6) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I150 Sch. 24 para. 150 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

151 In section 113CB(2)(fa) of that Act—

- (a) after “under section 103A of the Sexual Offences Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (iii), for “of that Act” substitute “ of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 or section 347(2) or 348(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (iv), for “of that Act” substitute “ of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 or section 350(6) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I151 Sch. 24 para. 151 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (c. 37)

152 (1) Section 8 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 (“the CDA 1998”) is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1)—

- (a) at the end of paragraph (aa), insert “ or ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) in paragraph (b), for “, an order is made under section 22 of that Act or a” substitute “ or a criminal behaviour order ”.

(3) For subsection (9) substitute—

“(9) In this section—

“criminal behaviour order” has the meaning given by section 330 of the Sentencing Code;

“sexual harm prevention order” means an order under section 103A of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 or Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I152 Sch. 24 para. 152 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

153 (1) Section 9 of the CDA 1998 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1B), for “an order is made under section 22 of that Act” substitute “ a criminal behaviour order ”.

(3) After subsection (7) insert—

“(7ZA) In this section “criminal behaviour order” has the meaning given by section 330 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I153 Sch. 24 para. 153 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

154 In section 38(4) of the CDA 1998—

(a) in paragraph (fa), for “(within the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008)” substitute “ under Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) in paragraph (fb), for “that Part”, in both places, substitute “ that Chapter ”.

(c) in paragraph (ha), for “section 106B of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 247 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(d) in paragraph (i), after “section 226, 226B or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ , section 250, 254 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(e) in paragraph (ib), after “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ , section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”;

^{F2}(f)

(g) in paragraph (k), for “the meaning of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ the meaning given by section 83(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Textual Amendments

F2 Sch. 24 para. 154(f) omitted (28.6.2022) by virtue of [Police, Crime, Sentencing and Courts Act 2022 \(c. 32\)](#), s. 208(5)(aa), [Sch. 21 para. 11](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I154 Sch. 24 para. 154 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 155 (1) Section 41(5) of the CDA 1998 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (i)(i)—
- (a) for “section 107 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “that Act or” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000, detention and training orders within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code, orders under paragraph 3(2)(a) or 7(2) of Schedule 12 to that Code or orders under ”.
- (3) In paragraph (i)(ii), after “sentenced under” insert “ section 250, 254 or 259 of the Sentencing Code, ”.
- (4) In paragraph (j)(i)—
- (a) for “section 107 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “a determination under” insert “ section 241(1) of that Code, paragraph 3(2)(a) or 7(2) of Schedule 12 to that Code, ”;
 - (c) for “that Act” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 ”.
- (5) In paragraph (j)(ii), after “a direction by the Secretary of State under” insert “ section 260 of the Sentencing Code or ”.
- (6) In paragraph (ja), for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I155 Sch. 24 para. 155 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 156 (1) Section 51A of the CDA 1998 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)(b)—
- (a) for “subsection (1) of section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 249(1)(a) or (b) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “subsection (3) of that section” substitute “ section 251(2) of that Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (3)(d)—
- (a) for “of section 224 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ given by section 306 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “the criteria for the imposition of a sentence under section 226B of that Act” substitute “ the criteria in section 255(1) of that Code for the imposition of an extended sentence of detention ”.
- (4) In subsection (12)(b), for “section 51A(1) of the Firearms Act 1968” substitute “ section 311(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I156 Sch. 24 para. 156 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 157 In section 66ZB(6)(a) of the CDA 1998, for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I157 Sch. 24 para. 157 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 158 In section 66F(a) of the CDA 1998, for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I158 Sch. 24 para. 158 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 159 In section 117(1) of the CDA 1998, in the definition of “custodial sentence”, for “the same meaning as in the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ the meaning given by section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I159 Sch. 24 para. 159 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 160 (1) Schedule 3 to the CDA 1998 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (b) of paragraph 10(2) as it has effect without the amendment made by paragraph 20(10)(a) of Schedule 3 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003—
- (a) for “section 3 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 14 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “subsection (2)” substitute “ subsection (1)(b) ”.
- (3) In paragraph (c) of paragraph 10(2) as substituted by paragraph 20(10)(a) of Schedule 3 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003—
- (a) for “section 224 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 306 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 3A of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 15 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) for “subsection (2)” substitute “ subsection (1)(b) ”.

Commencement Information

I160 Sch. 24 para. 160 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Youth Justice and Criminal Evidence Act 1999 (c. 23)

- 161 In Schedule 2 to the Youth Justice and Criminal Evidence Act 1999, in paragraph 3(9), in the inserted subsection (13)—
- (a) in paragraph (c)(i), for “section 62(3) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 394(1)(d) or (e) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c)(ii), for “section 103(6)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 242(4)(b) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (g)(ii), for the words before “there were substituted” substitute “ for the references to Part 1 or 2 of Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I161 Sch. 24 para. 161 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)

- 162 In section 60(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000, for “section 89 below (restrictions on imprisonment of young offenders and defaulters)” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code (restriction on imposing imprisonment on persons under 21) ”.

Commencement Information

I162 Sch. 24 para. 162 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 163 In section 108(1) of that Act, for “section 89(1) above” substitute “ section 227(2) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I163 Sch. 24 para. 163 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 164 In the italic heading before section 139 of that Act, for “fines” substitute “ recognizances ”.

Commencement Information

I164 Sch. 24 para. 164 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 165 (1) Section 139 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading omit “fines and”.
 - (3) In subsection (1)—
 - (a) for “imposes a fine on any person or forfeits his recognizance” substitute “ forfeits a person's recognizance ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a) omit “the amount of the fine or”;
 - (c) in paragraph (c) omit “in the case of a recognizance,”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In subsection (2)—
- (a) for “imposes a fine on any person or forfeits his recognizance” substitute “forfeits a person's recognizance”;
 - (b) omit “(but this subsection does not apply where the court imposes a fine on an offender who was aged under 18 at the time of conviction)”.
- (5) In subsection (3) omit “a fine is imposed on him or”.
- (6) In subsection (5) omit “a fine or”.
- (7) Omit subsections (8) and (9).

Commencement Information

I165 Sch. 24 para. 165 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 166 (1) Section 140 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading omit “fines imposed and”.
- (3) In subsection (1)—
- (a) omit “a fine imposed or”;
 - (b) omit “fine or other”;
 - (c) omit “imposed or”;
 - (d) omit the words after paragraph (b).
- (4) In subsection (2) omit paragraph (a).
- (5) In subsection (3) omit the words after paragraph (b).
- (6) In subsection (4) omit “fine imposed or” in both places.
- (7) In subsection (5)—
- (a) omit “fine imposed by, or”;
 - (b) omit “85(1) or”.
- (8) In subsection (6)—
- (a) omit “fine or other”;
 - (b) omit “as having been imposed by a magistrates' court, or”;
 - (c) for “such a court” substitute “a magistrates' court”.

Commencement Information

I166 Sch. 24 para. 166 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 167 (1) Section 142(1) of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (za), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “section 42 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (3) In paragraph (ba), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “section 46 of the Sentencing Code”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In paragraph (c), for “a compensation order” substitute “ an order under Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code (compensation orders) ”.
- (5) In paragraph (d), for “section 137 above” substitute “ section 380(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I167 Sch. 24 para. 167 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 168 (1) Section 163 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1) omit the definitions of the following expressions—
- “associated”;
 - “child”;
 - “community order”;
 - “compensation order”;
 - “detention and training order”;
 - “guardian”;
 - “local authority accommodation”;
 - “local probation board”;
 - “offence punishable with imprisonment”;
 - “order for conditional discharge”;
 - “period of conditional discharge”;
 - “referral order”;
 - “reparation order”;
 - “responsible officer”;
 - “sentence of imprisonment”;
 - “suspended sentence”
 - “young person”;
 - “youth offending team”;
 - “youth rehabilitation order”.
- (3) Omit subsection (2).

Commencement Information

I168 Sch. 24 para. 168 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 169 In section 164 omit subsection (3).

Commencement Information

I169 Sch. 24 para. 169 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 170 (1) Schedule 5 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1(1)(b), for “section 222(1)(d) or (e) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 394(1)(d) or (e) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In paragraph 2, after sub-paragraph (3) insert—

“(3A) Where—

- (a) the offender is aged under 18, and
 - (b) but for this sub-paragraph, the court would impose a fine on the offender under sub-paragraph (1)(a) above,
- section 380 of the Sentencing Code (order for payment by parent or guardian) applies to the fine.”

(4) In paragraphs 2(5)(b) and 3(3)(b), for “section 152(2) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “section 230(2) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I170 Sch. 24 para. 170 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Terrorism Act 2000 (c. 11)

171 In section 23A(4) of the Terrorism Act 2000—

- (a) after “Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” insert “or Schedule 1 to the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) in paragraph (a), after “that Act” insert “or section 69 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I171 Sch. 24 para. 171 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

172 In Schedule 4 to that Act—

- (a) in paragraph 1, in the definition of “relevant offence”, in paragraph (c), for “Schedule 2 to the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” substitute “Schedule 1 to the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) in paragraph 4A(3), for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I172 Sch. 24 para. 172 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000 (c. 43)

173 In section 62(5) of the Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000—

- (a) in paragraph (c), after “section 90 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or section 259 of the Sentencing Code”;
- (b) in paragraph (d), after “that Act” insert “or section 250 of that Code”;
- (c) in paragraph (e), after “that Act” insert “or section 272 or 275 of that Code (including one passed as a result of section 210A, 217, 218A or 219 of the Armed Forces Act 2006)”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) in paragraph (f), after “section 226, 226B or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I173 Sch. 24 para. 173 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 174 In section 62A(4)(b) of that Act, after “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I174 Sch. 24 para. 174 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 175 In section 64(5) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (c), after “section 90 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (d), after “that Act” insert “ or section 250 of that Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (e), after “that Act” insert “ or section 272 or 275 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I175 Sch. 24 para. 175 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 176 In section 64A(8) of that Act, in the definition of “sentence of imprisonment”—
- (a) in paragraph (b), after “section 90 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), after “that Act” insert “ or section 250 of that Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (d), after “that Act” insert “ or section 272 or 275 of that Code (including one passed as a result of section 210A, 217, 218A or 219 of the Armed Forces Act 2006) ”;
 - (d) in paragraph (e), after “section 226, 226B or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I176 Sch. 24 para. 176 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Social Security Fraud Act 2001 (c. 11)

- 177 In section 6B(14)(b)(ii) of the Social Security Fraud Act 2001, for “section 189(7)(b) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 286(6) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I177 Sch. 24 para. 177 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 (c. 16)

- 178 In section 3(2A) of the Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001, for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I178 Sch. 24 para. 178 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

International Criminal Court Act 2001 (c. 17)

- 179 In Schedule 7 to the International Criminal Court Act 2001, in paragraph 2(1)(d), after “sections 240ZA and 240A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ and section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I179 Sch. 24 para. 179 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 (c. 24)

- 180 (1) In Schedule 1 to the Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001, paragraph 16 is amended as follows.
- (2) In sub-paragraph (3)(a), for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In sub-paragraph (4)(a), for “or section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ or a restitution order within the meaning given by section 147 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I180 Sch. 24 para. 180 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (c. 29)

- 181 In section 6(2)(b) of the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (“the POCA 2002”), for “section 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A or 6 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ any provision of sections 14 to 20 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I181 Sch. 24 para. 181 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 182 (1) Section 13 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (3)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(b) in paragraph (c), for “section 143 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ Chapter 4 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) In subsection (3A)—

(a) in paragraph (a), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) in paragraph (b), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I182 Sch. 24 para. 182 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

183 In section 14(12) of the POCA 2002—

(a) in paragraph (c), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) in paragraph (ca), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I183 Sch. 24 para. 183 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

184 In section 15(2) and (3) of the POCA 2002—

(a) in paragraph (c), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) in paragraph (ca), for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I184 Sch. 24 para. 184 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

185 (1) Section 19 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (7)—

(a) in paragraph (d), for “of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) in paragraph (da), after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) In subsection (8)—

(a) for “of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;

(b) after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I185 Sch. 24 para. 185 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

186 (1) Section 20 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (11)—

- (a) in paragraph (d), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (da), after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of that Code ”.

(3) In subsection (12)—

- (a) for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I186 Sch. 24 para. 186 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

187 In section 21(9) of the POCA 2002—

- (a) in paragraph (c), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (ca), after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I187 Sch. 24 para. 187 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

188 In section 22(5) of the POCA 2002—

- (a) in paragraph (c), for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (d), after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I188 Sch. 24 para. 188 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

189 In section 27(2)(b) of the POCA 2002, for “section 3, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4, 4A or 6 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ any provision of sections 14 to 20 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I189 Sch. 24 para. 189 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 190 In section 32(7) of the POCA 2002—
- (a) for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I190 Sch. 24 para. 190 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 191 In section 33(9) of the POCA 2002—
- (a) for “section 130 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I191 Sch. 24 para. 191 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 192 (1) Section 35 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2), for “Sections 139(2), (3) and (9) and 140(1) to (4) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ Sections 129(1) to (3) and (5) and 132(1) to (4) of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In subsection (2A), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (4) In subsection (2B)—
 - (a) for “subsection (9) of section 139 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ subsection (2) of section 129 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “subsections (2) to (4)” substitute “ subsections (3) to (5) ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (a), for “subsections (2) and (3)” substitute “ subsections (3) and (5) ”.
 - (5) In subsection (2C)(a), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I192 Sch. 24 para. 192 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 193 (1) Section 38 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In subsection (2), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 ”.
- (3) In subsection (4)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 189(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 264 or 277 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I193 Sch. 24 para. 193 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 194 (1) Section 39 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsections (1)(c), (2) and (4), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (5), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I194 Sch. 24 para. 194 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 195 In section 70(5) of the POCA 2002—
- (a) for “section 3(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 14(2) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 3B(2) of that Act” substitute “ section 16(2) of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I195 Sch. 24 para. 195 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 196 In section 82(2)(d) of the POCA 2002, for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 4 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I196 Sch. 24 para. 196 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 197 In section 118(2C) and (2D)(b) of the POCA 2002, for “139 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ 129 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I197 Sch. 24 para. 197 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 198 In section 148(2)(d) of the POCA 2002, after “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or Chapter 4 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I198 Sch. 24 para. 198 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 199 In section 230(2)(d) of the POCA 2002, after “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or Chapter 4 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I199 Sch. 24 para. 199 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 200 (1) Section 308 of the POCA 2002 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)(a), for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (5)(a), for “section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 3 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I200 Sch. 24 para. 200 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003 (c. 20)

- 201 In section 11(4)(a) of the Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003, for “section 78 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 224 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I201 Sch. 24 para. 201 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Crime (International Co-operation) Act 2003 (c. 32)

- 202 In section 54(3A)(c) of the Crime (International Co-operation) Act 2003, after “section 147A of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 166 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I202 Sch. 24 para. 202 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Courts Act 2003 (c. 39)

- 203 In Schedule 5 to the Courts Act 2003, in paragraph 2(2), in the definition of “a sum required to be paid by a compensation order”, after “section 130(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I203 Sch. 24 para. 203 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Extradition Act 2003 (c. 41)

- 204 In section 153(4) of the Extradition Act 2000, for paragraph (a) substitute—
 “(a) section 79 or 80 of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I204 Sch. 24 para. 204 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Sexual Offences Act 2003 (c. 42)

- 205 In section 88(4)(c) of the Sexual Offences Act 2003 (“the SOA 2003”), at the end insert “ , or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction) ”.

Commencement Information

I205 Sch. 24 para. 205 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 206 In section 89(1) of the SOA 2003, in the entry in column 1 of the table beginning “A person who is the subject”, at the end insert “ , or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction) ”.

Commencement Information

I206 Sch. 24 para. 206 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 207 In section 91A(2)(b) of the SOA 2003, at the end insert “ , or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction) ”.

Commencement Information

I207 Sch. 24 para. 207 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 208 In section 103C(6) of the SOA 2003, after “another;” insert “ or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction), ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I208 Sch. 24 para. 208 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 209 In section 113(1ZA) of the SOA 2003, at the end of paragraph (a) insert “ or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction) ”.

Commencement Information

I209 Sch. 24 para. 209 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 210 In section 131 of the SOA 2003—
- (a) in paragraph (h), after “section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6),” insert “ section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (i), after “section 93 or 94 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or section 272 or 275 of the Sentencing Code (including one passed as a result of section 210A, 217, 218A or 219 of the Armed Forces Act 2006) ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (l), after “section 226B or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I210 Sch. 24 para. 210 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 211 In section 133(1) of the SOA 2003—
- (a) in the definition of “order for conditional discharge”, for paragraph (a) substitute—
“(a) section 80 of the Sentencing Code;”;
 - (b) in the definition of “the period of conditional discharge”, for paragraph (a) substitute—
“(a) section 80(1) of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I211 Sch. 24 para. 211 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 212 In section 134(1)(a) of the SOA 2003, for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 82(2) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I212 Sch. 24 para. 212 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 213 In section 136ZA(1)(a) of the SOA 2003, after “order” insert “ or an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction)”.

Commencement Information

I213 Sch. 24 para. 213 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 214 In section 136ZB of the SOA 2003, after subsection (2) insert—
“(2A) References in subsection (2) to a sexual harm prevention order include references to an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction).”

Commencement Information

I214 Sch. 24 para. 214 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 215 (1) Section 137 of the SOA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), after “In this Act” insert “ and in sections 343 to 354 of the Sentencing Code (sexual harm prevention orders on conviction)”.
- (3) In subsection (2), after “103A(1)” insert “ of this Act, and section 345 of the Sentencing Code, ”.
- (4) In subsection (3)(a), after “103J” insert “ of this Act, and sections 355 to 357 of the Sentencing Code, ”.
- (5) In subsection (3)(b), after “103I” insert “ of this Act, and sections 343 to 354 and 358 of the Sentencing Code, ”.
- (6) In subsection (3)(c)—
- (a) after “103E” insert “ of this Act, or an application under section 350 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), after “103E(7)” insert “ of this Act, or section 350(7) of the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (iii), after “103E” insert “ of this Act or section 350 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (7) In subsection (3)(d)—
- (a) after “103E” insert “ of this Act, or an application under section 350 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), after “103E” insert “ of this Act or section 350 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I215 Sch. 24 para. 215 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 216 In Schedule 3 to the SOA 2003, in paragraph 96(a), for “the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I216 Sch. 24 para. 216 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)

- 217 In section 221(2) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (“the CJA 2003”)—
- (a) in paragraph (aa), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000 ”.

Commencement Information

I217 Sch. 24 para. 217 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 218 (1) Section 237 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)(b)—
 - (a) for “the Sentencing Act or under” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under ”;
 - (b) after “of this Act” insert “ or under section 250, 254, 262, 265, 266, 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In subsection (1B)—
 - (a) in paragraph (b), for “section 91 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 91 of the PCC(S)A 2000 or section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (ba), after “section 226A of this Act” insert “ or section 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (bb), after “section 226B of this Act” insert “ or section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (d) in paragraph (e), after “section 236A of this Act” insert “ or section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (4) In subsection (1C), after “section 240ZA or 265” insert “ of this Act or section 225 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (5) In subsection (3)—
 - (a) for “the Sentencing Act or” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under ”;
 - (b) after “of this Act” insert “ or under section 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I218 Sch. 24 para. 218 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 219 (1) Section 240ZA of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (6) insert—
 - “(6A) Where a court has made a declaration under section 327 of the Sentencing Code in relation to the offender in respect of the offence, this section applies

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

to days specified under subsection (3) of that section as if they were days for which the offender was remanded in custody in connection with the offence or a related offence.”

- (3) In subsection (7)(a), for “paragraph 8(2)(a) or (b) of Schedule 12” substitute “paragraph 13(1)(a) or (b) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code”.
- (4) In subsection (11), for “of the Sentencing Act or” substitute “of the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code or under”.

Commencement Information

I219 Sch. 24 para. 219 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 220 (1) Section 240A of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) for “This section applies” substitute “ Subsection (2) applies ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (a), after “in respect of an offence” insert “ of which the offender was convicted before [^{F3}1 December 2020] ”.
- (3) After subsection (3) insert—
- “(3ZA) Subsection (3ZB) applies where—
- (a) an offender is serving a term of imprisonment in respect of an offence, and
 - (b) the court has made a declaration under section 325 of the Sentencing Code specifying a credit period in relation to the sentence.
- (3ZB) Subject to subsections (3A) and (3B), the credit period is to count as time served by the offender as part of the sentence.”
- (4) In subsection (11)(a)(i) and (ii), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000 ”.
- (5) In subsection (11)(b), for “subsection (2)” substitute “ subsections (2) and (3ZB) ”.

Textual Amendments

F3 Words in Sch. 24 para. 220(2)(b) substituted (1.12.2020) by [The Sentencing Act 2020 \(Commencement No. 1\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1236\)](#), [regs. 1, 4\(7\)\(b\)](#)

Commencement Information

I220 Sch. 24 para. 220 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 221 (1) Section 241 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, after “section 240A” insert “ or under section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (1)—
- (a) after “a direction under section 240A” insert “ or under section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) after “the direction under section 240A” insert “ or under section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I221 Sch. 24 para. 221 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 222 (1) Section 243 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) At the end of subsection (1) insert “, and
- (c) the court has specified under section 327(3) of the Sentencing Code the number of days for which the prisoner was so kept in custody.”
- (3) Omit subsection (2).
- (4) In subsection (2A), for “subsection (2)” substitute “ section 327(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I222 Sch. 24 para. 222 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 223 (1) Section 244A of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “section 236A” substitute “ section 278 of the Sentencing Code etc ”.
- (3) In subsection (1), after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In subsection (6), in the definition of “the appropriate custodial term”, after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I223 Sch. 24 para. 223 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 224 (1) Section 246 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)—
- (a) in paragraph (a), after “under section 226A, 227, 228 or 236A” insert “ or under section 265, 266, 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (d), after “paragraph 9(1)(b) or (c) or 10(1)(b) or (c) of Schedule 8” insert “, or paragraph 10(5)(c) or (d) or 11(2)(c) or (d) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (c) in paragraph (ha), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000 ”;
- (d) in paragraph (i), after “section 240A” insert “ or under section 325 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (6), in the definition of “term of imprisonment”, for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265, 266, 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I224 Sch. 24 para. 224 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 225 (1) Section 246A of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “section 226A or 226B” substitute “ section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code etc ”.
- (3) In subsection (1), after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In subsection (8), in the definition of “appropriate custodial term”, after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I225 Sch. 24 para. 225 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 226 (1) Section 247A of the CJA 2003 (inserted by section 1 of the Terrorist Offenders (Restriction of Early Release) Act 2020) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (2)—
- (a) in paragraph (b)—
- (i) after “section 30” insert “ of the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 or section 69 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (ii) for “the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” substitute “ that Act ”;
- (b) in paragraph (c), after “that Act” insert “ or section 69 of the Sentencing Code as applied by section 238(6) of the Armed Forces Act 2006 ”.
- (3) In subsection (6), after “under section 226A, 226B, 227, 228 or 236A” insert “ or under section 254, 265, 266, 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In subsection (8), in the definition of “the appropriate custodial term” and in paragraph (a) of the definition of “the requisite custodial period”, after “under section 226A, 226B, 227, 228 or 236A,” insert “ or under section 254, 265, 266, 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code, ”.

Commencement Information

I226 Sch. 24 para. 226 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 227 (1) Section 250 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)—
- (a) after “a sentence imposed under section 226A, 227 or 236A” insert “ or under section 278 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “the Sentencing Act or” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code or under ”.
- (3) After that subsection insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(4A) In exercising any power under subsection (4)(b) in respect of an offender, the Secretary of State must have regard to any recommendation under section 328 of the Sentencing Code (power of court to recommend licence conditions where adult is sentenced to term of 12 months or more).”

(4) In subsection (5A)—

- (a) in paragraph (a), after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I227 Sch. 24 para. 227 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

228 In section 255A(7) of the CJA 2003—

- (a) omit “or” at the end of paragraph (a);
- (b) after that paragraph insert—
 - “(aa) section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code, or”;
- (c) for “the Sentencing Act”, in both places, substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000 ”.

Commencement Information

I228 Sch. 24 para. 228 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

229 (1) Section 256AA of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1)—

- (a) in paragraph (b), for “section 226A or 226B” substitute “ section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (ba), for “section 236A” substitute “ section 265 or 278 of that Code ”.

(3) In subsection (9), for “section 91 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(4) In subsection (11)(b), for “section 104(3)(aa) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2002” substitute “ paragraph 3(2)(b) of Schedule 12 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I229 Sch. 24 para. 229 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

230 In section 256AB(2) of the CJA 2003, for “section 200A(5) to (10) apply” substitute “ paragraph 5(4) to (9) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code applies ”.

Commencement Information

I230 Sch. 24 para. 230 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 231 (1) Section 256AC of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4)(c)—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (i), for “section 199” substitute “ paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), for “section 204” substitute “ paragraph 9 of that Schedule ”.
- (3) In subsection (5), for “Section 177(3)” substitute “ Paragraph 10(3) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) After subsection (10) insert—
- “(10A) Where a court deals with a person under this section, the criminal courts charge duty (see section 46 of the Sentencing Code) applies to the court.”
- (5) In subsection (11)(b), for “section 21A of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985” substitute “ section 46 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I231 Sch. 24 para. 231 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 232 (1) Section 256B of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)(a), for “section 91 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (1A)(a), for “section 91 or 96 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 250 or 262 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I232 Sch. 24 para. 232 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 233 In section 258(3A) of the CJA 2003, for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I233 Sch. 24 para. 233 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 234 In section 260(2A) of the CJA 2003—
- (a) after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
 - (b) after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I234 Sch. 24 para. 234 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

235 In section 263(4) of the CJA 2003, for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I235 Sch. 24 para. 235 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

236 (1) Section 264 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (6)—

- (a) in paragraph (a), after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (c), after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) In subsection (6A)(a)—

- (a) for “228,” substitute “ 228 of this Act or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (b) for “236A,” substitute “ 236A of this Act or section 265 or 278 of that Code, ”.

(4) In subsection (7), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the PCC(S)A 2000, under section 250, 254, 262, 265 or 266 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I236 Sch. 24 para. 236 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

237 Before section 264B of the CJA 2003 insert—

Consecutive terms: detention and training orders

“264A(1) This section applies where, by virtue of section 237(4) of the Sentencing Code or section 106A(3)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000, a detention and training order made in the case of a person (“the offender”) who is subject to a relevant sentence of detention is to take effect at the time when the offender would otherwise be released under this Chapter.

(2) Any direction in respect of the offender by the Parole Board under—

- (a) subsection (5)(b) of section 246A,
- (b) subsection (4)(b) of section 247A, or
- (c) sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 15 of Schedule 20B,

is to be expressed as a direction that the Board would, but for the detention and training order, have directed the offender's release under that section.

(3) In this section—

- (a) references to a detention and training order include an order made under section 211 of the Armed Forces Act 2006, and
- (b) “relevant sentence of detention” has the meaning given by section 248(4) of the Sentencing Code.”

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I237 Sch. 24 para. 237 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 238 In section 268(1A) of the CJA 2003—
- (a) in paragraph (a), after “under section 226A or 226B” insert “ or under section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), after “under section 236A” insert “ or under section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I238 Sch. 24 para. 238 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 239 In section 273(3) of the CJA 2003, for paragraphs (a) and (b) substitute “ a minimum term order or a whole life order under section 321 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I239 Sch. 24 para. 239 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 240 In section 274(2) of the CJA 2003, for the words from “in subsections” to “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ in sections 321 to 323 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I240 Sch. 24 para. 240 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 241 (1) Section 300 of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)(b), for “section 89 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In subsection (2)—
 - (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 199” substitute “ paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “section 204” substitute “ paragraph 9 of that Schedule ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (c), for “section 214” substitute “ paragraph 27 of that Schedule ”.
 - (4) In subsection (4), for “Subsections (3) and (4) of section 177” substitute “ Section 207(5) and (6) of the Sentencing Code and paragraph 10(3) of Schedule 9 to that Code ”.
 - (5) For subsection (6) substitute—

“(6) The following provisions of the Sentencing Code have effect in relation to default orders as they have effect in relation to community orders, but subject to the modifications contained in Schedule 31 to this Act—

sections 208(13), 210, 212 to 216, 394 and 395 (further provisions about community orders);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Schedule 9 (community orders and suspended sentence orders: requirements);
Schedule 10 (breach, revocation or amendment of community order);
Schedule 11 (transfer of community orders to Scotland or Northern Ireland).”

Commencement Information

I241 Sch. 24 para. 241 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

242 In section 301(1)(b) of the CJA 2003, for “section 89 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I242 Sch. 24 para. 242 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

243 (1) Section 305(1) of the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.

(2) Omit the definitions of the following expressions—

“accredited programme”;
“alcohol abstinence and monitoring requirement”;
“alcohol treatment requirement”;
“the appropriate officer of the court”;
“attendance centre requirement”;
“community requirement”
“community sentence”;
“compensation order”;
“drug rehabilitation requirement”;
“electronic monitoring requirement”;
“exclusion requirement”;
“foreign travel prohibition requirement”;
“guardian”;
“local probation board”;
“mental health treatment requirement”;
“pre-sentence report”;
“programme requirement”;
“prohibited activity requirement”;
“rehabilitation activity requirement”;
“residence requirement”;
“responsible officer”;
“unpaid work requirement”.

(3) In the definition of “associated”, for “section 161(1) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 400 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(4) In the definition of “community order”, for “section 177(1)” substitute “ section 200 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (5) In the definition of “curfew requirement”, for “section 204” substitute “ paragraph 9(1) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (6) In the definition of “custodial sentence”, for “section 76 of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (7) In the definition of “suspended sentence” and “suspended sentence order”, for “section 189(7)” substitute “ section 286 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (8) Insert at the appropriate place—
 - ““the PCC(S)A 2000” means the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000;”.

Commencement Information

I243 Sch. 24 para. 243 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 244 In section 327(3)(b) of the CJA 2003—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (v), for “the Sentencing Act” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or under section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (vi), after “section 226B or 228” insert “ or under section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I244 Sch. 24 para. 244 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 245 (1) Schedule 15 to the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the section reference, for “Section 224” substitute “ Section 327(3)(a) ”.
 - (3) In the Schedule heading, for “Chapter 5 of Part 12” substitute “ section 325 ”.

Commencement Information

I245 Sch. 24 para. 245 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 246 (1) Schedule 15B to the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the section reference, for “Sections 224A, 226A and 246A” substitute “ Section 246A ”.
 - (3) In the Schedule heading, for “sections 224A, 226A and 246A” substitute “ section 246A ”.
 - (4) In the heading of Part 1, for “sections 224A(1), 224A(4), 226A and 246A” substitute “ section 246A ”.
 - (5) In the heading of Part 2, for “sections 224A(4), 226A and 246A” substitute “ section 246A ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(6) In the heading of Part 3, for “sections 224A(4), 226A and 246A” substitute “section 246A”.

Commencement Information

I246 Sch. 24 para. 246 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

247 In Schedule 19ZA to the CJA 2003, in the heading of Part 2, after “Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” insert “ or Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I247 Sch. 24 para. 247 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

248 (1) Schedule 19A to the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.

(2) For Part 1 substitute—

“PART 1 E+W

REQUIREMENTS ETC

Application of provisions of the Sentencing Code

- 1 The provisions of the Sentencing Code listed in paragraph 2 apply in relation to a supervision default order as they apply in relation to a community order but with the modifications listed in paragraph 3.
- 2 Those provisions are—
 - (a) sections 208(13) and 214(4) (requirement to avoid conflict with religious beliefs);
 - (b) section 210 (local justice area to be specified in order);
 - (c) section 212(2)(a) and (b) and (3) (provision of copies);
 - (d) section 220(1)(b), (2) and (3) (completion of unpaid work requirement);
 - (e) section 395 (data from electronic monitoring: code of practice);
 - (f) paragraphs 1(1), 2(1) and 3 of Schedule 9 (unpaid work requirement);
 - (g) paragraph 34(1) and (2) of that Schedule (availability of arrangements in local area);
 - (h) paragraphs 9(1) to (4) and 10(1) and (2) of that Schedule (curfew requirement);
 - (i) paragraphs 29(1) and 31 to 33 of that Schedule (electronic monitoring requirement).
- 3 (1) The modifications mentioned in paragraph 1 are as follows.
 - (2) Section 212(2)(b) applies as if the reference to the responsible officer were to the supervisor.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) Section 214(4) applies as if the reference to the responsible officer were to the supervisor.
- (4) Paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 9 applies—
- (a) as if the reference to the responsible officer were to the supervisor, and
 - (b) as if, in paragraph (b), for “during a period of 12 months” there were substituted “ before the end of the supervision period. ”
- (5) Paragraph 2(1) of that Schedule applies as if for sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (b) (limit on number of hours of unpaid work) there were substituted—
- “(i) not less than 20 hours, and
 - “(ii) not more than 60 hours.”
- (6) Paragraph 9 of that Schedule applies as if for sub-paragraph (4) there were substituted—
- “(4) The order—
- (a) may not specify periods which amount to less than 2 hours or more than 16 hours in any day,
 - (b) may not specify periods which fall outside the supervision period, and
 - (c) must require the person to remain at the specified place or places on at least 20 days.”
- (7) Paragraph 29(1) of that Schedule applies as if paragraph (b) were omitted.
- (8) Paragraph 32 of that Schedule applies as if the references to the responsible officer were to the supervisor.

Powers of Secretary of State in relation to provisions of the Sentencing Code

- 4 The Secretary of State's power to make regulations under subsection (4) of section 214 of the Sentencing Code (requirement to avoid conflict with religious beliefs etc) includes power to provide for that subsection, as applied by this Schedule, to have effect with additional restrictions specified in the regulations.
- 5 (1) The Secretary of State's power to make rules under section 394 of the Sentencing Code (rules regulating the supervision of persons subject to community orders etc) may be exercised in relation to persons subject to supervision default orders.
- (2) For the purpose of sub-paragraph (1), section 394(1)(b) of the Sentencing Code has effect as if the reference to responsible officers were to supervisors.
- 6 The Secretary of State may by regulations amend paragraph 3(5) or (6) by changing the number of hours or days for the time being specified there.”
- (3) In paragraph 10(2)(b), for “section 199(2) or 204(2)” substitute “ paragraph 2(1) or 9(4) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I248 Sch. 24 para. 248 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 249 (1) Schedule 31 to the CJA 2003 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “section 199” substitute “ paragraph 2 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (2), for the words from the beginning to “in the case” substitute—
- “In sub-paragraph (1)(b), for sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) there is substituted—
- “(i) not less than 20 hours, and
(ii) in the case””
- (c) for sub-paragraph (3) substitute—
- “(3) Sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) are omitted.”
- (3) In paragraph 3—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “section 204” substitute “ paragraph 9 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (2)—
- (i) for “subsection (2)” substitute “ sub-paragraph (4) ”;
- (ii) for “(2A)” substitute “ (4A) ”.
- (4) In paragraph 3A, for the words from the beginning to “be—” substitute “In its application to a default order, paragraph 27(3) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code (attendance centre requirement) is modified by the substitution for the words after “must” of “be—”.
- (5) In paragraph 3B—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “section 220(1)” substitute “ section 215 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for sub-paragraph (2) substitute—
- “(2) At the end of subsection (2) there is inserted “, and must notify the responsible officer of any change of address.””
- (6) In paragraph 3C, for “Section 220A” substitute “ Section 216 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (7) In paragraph 4—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “Schedule 8 (breach, revocation or amendment of community orders)” substitute “ Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code (breach, revocation or amendment of community order) ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (3), for “and deal with the offender” substitute “ and re-sentence the offender ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (4), for “paragraph 4” substitute “ paragraph 5 ”;
- (d) in sub-paragraph (4A), for “paragraphs 16 and 16A” substitute “ paragraphs 16 and 17 ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(e) for sub-paragraph (5) substitute—

“(5) The following provisions are omitted—

- (a) paragraph 10(5)(d) (in relation to any time after the coming into force of paragraph 21(2) of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020);
- (b) paragraph 10(11);
- (c) paragraph 14(8);
- (d) paragraph 16(3) (in relation to any time after the coming into force of paragraph 23 of Schedule 22 to that Act);
- (e) paragraph 23(6);
- (f) paragraph 25(2)(b).”

(8) In paragraph 6, for “Schedule 9” substitute “ Schedule 11 to the Sentencing Code ”.

(9) For paragraph 7 substitute—

“7 After paragraph 20 there is inserted—

“20A Nothing in paragraph 20 affects the application of section 300(7) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 to a default order made or amended in accordance with Part 1 or 2.””

(10) For paragraph 8 substitute—

“8 In paragraph 21, after sub-paragraph (5) there is inserted—

“(5A) The home court may not impose a fine on the offender.””

Commencement Information

I249 Sch. 24 para. 249 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003 (c. 43)

250 In Schedule 10 to the Health and Social Care (Community Health and Standards) Act 2003, in paragraph 1(a), for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I250 Sch. 24 para. 250 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004 (c. 28)

251 In section 6(5) of the Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004, for “section 8 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 25 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I251 Sch. 24 para. 251 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 252 (1) Section 45 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) in paragraph (c) of the definition of “relevant sentence”, for “section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “section 250 of the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) in the definition of “supervision requirements”, for “section 103(6) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 242(4) of the Sentencing Code”.
- (3) In subsection (2)(a), for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I252 Sch. 24 para. 252 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Constitutional Reform Act 2005 (c. 4)

- 253 In Schedule 7 to the Constitutional Reform Act 2005, in paragraph 4, under the heading “A: GENERAL”—
- (a) omit the entry for the Criminal Justice Act 2003;
 - (b) at the appropriate place insert—

“Sentencing Act 2020 (c. 17)

Schedule 23, paragraph 19”

Commencement Information

I253 Sch. 24 para. 253 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005 (c. 15)

- 254 In section 73(1) of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005, after “This section applies if” insert “ in Northern Ireland ”.

Commencement Information

I254 Sch. 24 para. 254 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 255 In section 74(1) of that Act, after “This section applies if” insert “ in Northern Ireland ”.

Commencement Information

I255 Sch. 24 para. 255 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32)

- 256 In Schedule 1A to the Government of Wales Act 2006, in paragraph 7—
- (a) the words following “subject to” become paragraph (a);
 - (b) at the end insert “or
 - (b) an order under Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I256 Sch. 24 para. 256 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Wireless Telegraphy Act 2006 (c. 36)

- 257 In Schedule 5 to the Wireless Telegraphy Act 2006, in paragraph 7, for paragraph (a) substitute—
- “(a) section 153 of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I257 Sch. 24 para. 257 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 (c. 38)

- 258 (1) Section 29 of the Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (3) insert—
- “(3A) For the minimum sentence which applies where a person is convicted in England and Wales of an offence under section 28, see section 311 of the Sentencing Code.”
- (3) In subsection (11)(a), after “court” insert “ in Scotland ”.
- (4) After subsection (12) insert—
- “(12A) For the requirement for a court in England and Wales considering for the purposes of sentencing the seriousness of an offence under section 28 to treat certain matters as aggravating factors, see section 70 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I258 Sch. 24 para. 258 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 259 In section 47(11) of that Act, in the definition of “relevant person”—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “the meaning of section 196 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ the meaning given by section 397(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of that Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I259 Sch. 24 para. 259 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006 (c. 47)

- 260 In Schedule 3 to the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006, in paragraph 18(6) (c), after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I260 Sch. 24 para. 260 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Offender Management Act 2007 (c. 21)

- 261 (1) Section 1(4) of the Offender Management Act 2007 is amended as follows.
- (2) For the definition of “community order” substitute—
- ““community order” means—
- (a) a community order within the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code;
 - (b) a youth rehabilitation order within the meaning given by section 173 of the Sentencing Code;”.
- (3) For the definition of “suspended sentence order” substitute—
- ““suspended sentence order” has the meaning given by section 286 of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I261 Sch. 24 para. 261 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 262 In section 4(3) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “paragraph 13, 14, 17, 19A or 20 of Schedule 8 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 14, 15, 18, 20 or 21 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “paragraph 13, 15, 17 or 18 of Schedule 12 to that Act” substitute “ paragraph 22, 25 or 27 of Schedule 16 to that Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (c), for “that Act” substitute “ the Criminal Justice Act 2003 ”.

Commencement Information

I262 Sch. 24 para. 262 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 263 In section 28(3) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (a), after “section 226A or 227 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” insert “ or under section 279 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in paragraph (c), after “under section 90 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or under section 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in paragraph (d), after “under section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ , or under section 250 of the Sentencing Code, ”;
- (d) in paragraph (e), after “under section 93 or 94 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or under section 272 or 275 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (e) in paragraph (f), after “section 226, 226B or 228 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” insert “ or under section 254 or 258 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I263 Sch. 24 para. 263 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Serious Crime Act 2007 (c. 27)

- 264 In section 36(5) of the Serious Crime Act 2007, for “sections 12 and 14 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ sections 79, 80 and 82 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I264 Sch. 24 para. 264 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

London Local Authorities Act 2007 (c. ii)

- 265 In section 8 of the London Local Authorities Act 2007, for subsection (8) substitute—

“(8) Section 316 of the Sentencing Code (appeals where previous convictions set aside) shall apply in Greater London as if the following words were inserted in subsection (1) at the end of paragraph (a)—

“or under section 8(1) of the London Local Authorities Act 2007 (c. ii) (automatic minimum fine on third conviction for fly posting or shroud advertisement offence),”

Commencement Information

I265 Sch. 24 para. 265 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (c. 4)

- 266 (1) Section 39 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), for “section 89 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 227 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (2)—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in paragraph (a), for “paragraph 10 of Schedule 1” substitute “ Part 3 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), for “paragraph 12” substitute “ Part 5 ”;
- (c) in paragraph (c), for “paragraph 14” substitute “ Part 7 ”.

(4) For subsection (4) substitute—

“(4) A youth default order—

- (a) may, in addition to any other requirement that it imposes, impose an electronic monitoring requirement (see sections 173 and 174 of the Sentencing Code), and
- (b) must do so where, in the case of a youth rehabilitation order, such a requirement would be required by paragraph 19(3) of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code.”

(5) For subsection (6) substitute—

“(6) The following provisions of the Sentencing Code have effect in relation to youth default orders as they have effect in relation to youth rehabilitation orders, but subject to the modifications contained in Schedule 7 to this Act—

- (a) sections 186(2), (10) and (11), 188, 190 to 192, 197, 198(3) to (5), 397(1), 400 and 403 to 405 (youth rehabilitation orders: responsible officer, interpretation and further provisions),
- (b) Parts 3, 5, 7 and 17 of Schedule 6 (youth rehabilitation orders: requirements),
- (c) Schedule 7 (breach, revocation or amendment of youth rehabilitation order),
- (d) Schedule 8 (transfer of youth rehabilitation orders to Northern Ireland), and
- (e) paragraph 9 of Schedule 23 (power to amend limits).”

Commencement Information

I266 Sch. 24 para. 266 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

267 In section 46 of that Act, for subsection (2) substitute—

“(2) In subsection (3A) (as amended by paragraph 89(3) of Schedule 24 to the Sentencing Act 2020) omit “in respect of an offence the sentence for which is fixed by law”.

Commencement Information

I267 Sch. 24 para. 267 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

268 In section 80(5) of that Act—

- (a) in paragraph (b), for “(within the meaning of section 130(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6))” substitute “ made under section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code (compensation orders) ”;
- (b) in paragraph (c), at the end insert “ or section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) for paragraph (e) substitute—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- “(e) any sum payable under an order made under section 137(1) or (1A) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or section 380(1) of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I268 Sch. 24 para. 268 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 269 In section 117(1) of that Act, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “custodial sentence”—
- (a) for “section 76(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 222(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “any earlier enactment” substitute “ any enactment passed before that section came into force ”.

Commencement Information

I269 Sch. 24 para. 269 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 270 (1) Schedule 7 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2—
 - (a) omit sub-paragraph (1);
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (2), for “Sub-paragraph (2) has effect as if for paragraphs (a) and (b)” substitute “ In its application to a youth default order, paragraph 10 (unpaid work requirement) of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code has effect as if for paragraphs (a) and (b) of sub-paragraph (3) ”;
 - (c) for sub-paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3) In its application to a youth default order, subsection (3) of section 198 of the Sentencing Code (when a youth rehabilitation order is in force) has effect subject to section 39(7)(a) of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008.”
 - (3) In paragraph 3—
 - (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “paragraph 12 of Schedule 1” substitute “ paragraph 14 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (2)—
 - (i) for “Sub-paragraph (2)” substitute “ Sub-paragraph (3) ”;
 - (ii) in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) omit “must be,”.
 - (4) In paragraph 4—
 - (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “paragraph 14 of Schedule 1” substitute “ paragraph 18 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (2)—
 - (i) for “sub-paragraph (2)” substitute “ sub-paragraph (4) ”;
 - (ii) for “(2A)” substitute “ (4A) ”.
 - (5) In paragraph 5—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “Schedule 2 (breach, revocation or amendment of youth rehabilitation orders)” substitute “ Schedule 7 to the Sentencing Code (breach, revocation or amendment of youth rehabilitation order) ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (4), for “Paragraph 2” substitute “ Paragraph 3 ”;
- (c) for sub-paragraph (5) substitute—

“(5) The following provisions are omitted—

- (a) in paragraph 6—
 - (i) sub-paragraph (5)(a),
 - (ii) the words “add or” in sub-paragraph (5)(b), and
 - (iii) sub-paragraph (11);
- (b) paragraph 9;
- (c) paragraph 11;
- (d) paragraph 12(8);
- (e) paragraph 21(6);
- (f) paragraph 23(2)(b).”

(6) In paragraph 7—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (1), for “Schedule 3” substitute “ Schedule 8 to the Sentencing Code (transfer of youth rehabilitation orders to Northern Ireland) ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (2)—
 - (i) for “Paragraph 9” substitute “ Paragraph 15 ”;
 - (ii) after “section 39(7)” insert “ of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 ”;
 - (iii) for “paragraphs 1 or 2” substitute “ Part 1 of this Schedule ”;
- (c) for sub-paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3) Paragraph 16 has effect as if after sub-paragraph (5) there were inserted—

“(5A) The home court may not impose a fine on the offender.””

Commencement Information

I270 Sch. 24 para. 270 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Education and Skills Act 2008 (c. 25)

- 271 In section 55(1) of the Education and Skills Act 2008, in paragraph (b) of the definition of “the relevant sum”, for “section 161A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I271 Sch. 24 para. 271 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 272 In section 56(7)(b)(ii) of that Act, for “section 137(1) or (1A) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “ section 380(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I272 Sch. 24 para. 272 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 (c. 28)

- 273 (1) Section 30 of the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading omit “England and Wales and”.
- (3) In subsection (1), for “in England and Wales, or in Northern Ireland,” substitute “in Northern Ireland”.

Commencement Information

I273 Sch. 24 para. 273 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 274 (1) Section 42 of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1)—
- (a) before paragraph (a) insert—
- “(za) an offence as to which a court has determined under section 69 of the Sentencing Code (sentences for offences with a terrorist connection: England and Wales) that the offence has a terrorist connection,”;
- (b) in paragraph (a) omit “England and Wales and”.
- (3) In subsection (2), for “(1)(a)” substitute “(1)(za) or (a)”.
- (4) In subsection (4)—
- (a) after “Schedule 2,” insert “ or regulations are made under paragraph 1 of Schedule 23 to the Sentencing Act 2020 removing an offence from the list in Schedule 1 to the Sentencing Code,”;
- (b) after “comes” insert “ , or the regulations come, ”.

Commencement Information

I274 Sch. 24 para. 274 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 275 In section 45(1)(a) of that Act—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (iv), after “under section 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or section 250 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (v), for “of that Act” substitute “ of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or under Chapter 2 of Part 10 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (via), after “section 226B of that Act” insert “ or under section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I275 Sch. 24 para. 275 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 276 In Schedule 6 to that Act—
- (a) in paragraph 2(1), for “section 32” substitute “ section 69 of the Sentencing Code (as applied by section 238(6) of the Armed Forces Act 2006) ”;
 - (b) in paragraph 5(1)(a)(via), after “section 226B of that Act” insert “ or section 254 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I276 Sch. 24 para. 276 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Coroners and Justice Act 2009 (c. 25)

- 277 In section 120(3)(a) of the Coroners and Justice Act 2009, for “section 144 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ section 73 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I277 Sch. 24 para. 277 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 278 In section 121(7) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “section 144 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ section 73 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “sections 73 and 74 of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005” substitute “ sections 74, 387 and 388 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I278 Sch. 24 para. 278 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 279 In section 131(5) of that Act—
- (a) in paragraph (a), for “the meaning of section 177 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (b), for “the meaning of section 189(7) of that Act” substitute “ the meaning given by section 286 of that Code ”;
 - (c) in paragraph (c), for “the meaning of Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (c. 4)” substitute “ the meaning given by section 173 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I279 Sch. 24 para. 279 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 280 In section 136 of that Act, in the definition of “prison”, for “section 107(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “section 248(1) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I280 Sch. 24 para. 280 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 281 In section 158(3)(a) of that Act, for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” substitute “section 82(2) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I281 Sch. 24 para. 281 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 282 In section 164(3)(d) of that Act, after “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “or Chapter 4 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I282 Sch. 24 para. 282 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Localism Act 2011 (c. 20)

- 283 In Schedule 14 to the Localism Act 2011, in paragraph 6(4), for paragraph (g) substitute—
“(g) a criminal behaviour order within the meaning given by section 330 of the Sentencing Code;”.

Commencement Information

I283 Sch. 24 para. 283 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Terrorism Prevention and Investigation Measures Act 2011 (c. 23)

- 284 In section 23(5)(a) of the Terrorism Prevention and Investigation Measures Act 2011, for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 80 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I284 Sch. 24 para. 284 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012 (c. 10)

- 285 In section 94(8) of the Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in the definition of “sexual offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in the definition of “terrorism offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (c) in the definition of “violent offence”, for “Schedule 15 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Schedule 18 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I285 Sch. 24 para. 285 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 286 In section 99(10) of that Act, for “section 76(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 222(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I286 Sch. 24 para. 286 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 287 In section 102(2)(d) of that Act, for “order under section 107(1)(e) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ regulations under section 248(1)(f) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I287 Sch. 24 para. 287 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 288 (1) Section 128(6) of that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In the definition of “extended sentence prisoner”, after “under section 226A or 226B of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In the definition of “section 236A prisoner”, after “under section 236A of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I288 Sch. 24 para. 288 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 289 (1) Schedule 1 to that Act is amended as follows.
- (2) In Part 1, in paragraph 1(1), at the end of paragraph (e) insert “ or section 366 or 369 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In Part 3, in paragraphs 6(a) and 8(c), for “section 5 or” substitute “ section 360 of the Sentencing Code or section ”.

Commencement Information

I289 Sch. 24 para. 289 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Prevention of Social Housing Fraud Act 2013 (c. 3)

- 290 In section 4(12) of the Prevention of Social Housing Fraud Act 2013—
- (a) for “Sections 131 to 133 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Sections 141 to 143 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for paragraphs (c) and (d) substitute—
 - “(c) section 143(3)(a) and (b) were omitted, and
 - (d) the reference in section 143(5)(b)(ii) to an unlawful profit order under section 4 were to a compensation order under Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I290 Sch. 24 para. 290 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 (c. 6)

- 291 In section 10(6)(a) of the Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015, for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I291 Sch. 24 para. 291 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 292 In section 44(2) of that Act, at the end insert—
- “(e) section 69 of the Sentencing Code (including as it is applied by section 238(6) of the Armed Forces Act 2006), and Schedule 1 to that Code (terrorist connection).”

Commencement Information

I292 Sch. 24 para. 292 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Modern Slavery Act 2015 (c. 30)

- 293 (1) Section 10 of the Modern Slavery Act 2015 is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1), for “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In subsection (3)—
- (a) for “Sections 132 to 134 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Sections 141, 143 and 144 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for paragraph (d) substitute—
 - “(d) the reference in section 143(5)(b)(iii) to a slavery and trafficking reparation order under section 8 above were to a compensation order under Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code.”;
 - (c) omit paragraph (e).

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I293 Sch. 24 para. 293 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

294 In section 34(3)(a) of that Act, for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 82(2) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I294 Sch. 24 para. 294 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Psychoactive Substances Act 2016 (c. 2)

295 (1) Section 6 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2016 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (1)—

(a) for “This section applies” substitute “Subsections (2) to (10) apply”;

(b) in paragraph (a), after “court” insert “in Scotland or Northern Ireland”.

(3) After subsection (10) insert—

“(11) For the requirement for a court in England and Wales considering the seriousness of an offence under section 5 to treat certain matters as aggravating factors, see section 72 of the Sentencing Code.”

Commencement Information

I295 Sch. 24 para. 295 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

296 In section 32(6)(a) of that Act, for paragraph (a) substitute—
“(a) sections 79, 80 and 82 of the Sentencing Code,”.

Commencement Information

I296 Sch. 24 para. 296 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Data Protection Act 2018 (c. 12)

297 In Schedule 18 to the Data Protection Act 2018, in paragraph 4(3)(a), after subparagraph (i) insert—

“(ia) section 260 of the Sentencing Code,”.

Commencement Information

I297 Sch. 24 para. 297 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Stalking Protection Act 2019 (c. 9)

- 298 In section 8(4) of the Stalking Protection Act 2019, for “subsection (1)(b) of section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 80 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I298 Sch. 24 para. 298 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Offensive Weapons Act 2019 (c. 17)

- 299 In section 8(9) of the Offensive Weapons Act 2019, for “paragraph 180 of Schedule 7 to the Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000” substitute “paragraph 40 of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020”.

Commencement Information

I299 Sch. 24 para. 299 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 300 In section 23(10) of that Act, for “2003” substitute “2000 or section 222 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I300 Sch. 24 para. 300 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Coronavirus Act 2020 (c. 7)

- 301 (1) Schedule 23 to the Coronavirus Act 2020 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2(3)(i), after “section 155 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or section 385 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (3) In paragraph 8, in paragraph 2(9) of the Schedule 3A treated as inserted into the Criminal Justice Act 2003, after “section 155 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “or section 385 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I301 Sch. 24 para. 301 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 302 In Schedule 24 to that Act, after paragraph 13 insert—

“Sentencing Code

14 The Sentencing Code has effect as if section 391 were omitted.”

Commencement Information

I302 Sch. 24 para. 302 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART 2 **E+W**

ACTS OF SENEDD CYMRU

Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 (anaw 4)

303 (1) Section 77 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014 is amended as follows.

(2) In subsection (2)(c) of the English language text—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (i), for “paragraph 4 of Schedule 1 or paragraph 6 of Schedule 8 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ paragraph 5 of Schedule 4 or paragraph 7 of Schedule 5 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), for “paragraph 21 of Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 25 of Schedule 7 to that Code ”.

(3) In subsection (2)(c) of the Welsh language text—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (i), for “paragraff 4 o Atodlen 1 neu baragraff 6 o Atodlen 8 i Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” substitute “paragraff 5 o Atodlen 4 neu baragraff 7 o Atodlen 5 i'r Cod Dedfrydu”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (ii), for “paragraff 21 o Atodlen 2 i Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol a Mewnfudo 2008” substitute “paragraff 25 o Atodlen 7 i'r Cod hwnnw”.

(4) For subsection (3) of the English language text substitute—

“(3) In subsection (2)—

“local authority residence requirement” has the meaning given by paragraph 24 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code;

“youth rehabilitation order” has the meaning given by section 173 of that Code;

“youth rehabilitation order with fostering” has the meaning given by section 176 of that Code.”

(5) For subsection (3) of the Welsh language text substitute—

“(3) Yn is-adran (2)—

mae i “gofyniad preswyllo awdurdod lleol” (“*local authority residence requirement*”) yr ystyr a roddir gan baragraff 24 o Atodlen 6 i'r Cod Dedfrydu;

mae i “gorchymyn adsefydlu ieuentid” (“*youth rehabilitation order*”) yr ystyr a roddir gan adran 173 o'r Cod hwnnw;

mae i “gorchymyn adsefydlu ieuentid â maethu” (“*youth rehabilitation order with fostering*”) yr ystyr a roddir gan adran 176 o'r Cod hwnnw.”

Commencement Information

I303 Sch. 24 para. 303 in force at 1.12.2020 by S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 304 (1) In section 188(1) of the English language text of that Act, in paragraph (e) of the definition of “youth detention accommodation”, for “by order under section 107(1) (e) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ by regulations under section 248(1)(f) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In section 188(1) of the Welsh language text of that Act, in paragraph (e) of the definition of “llety cadw ieuencid” (“youth detention accommodation”), for “drwy orchymyn o dan adran 107(1)(e) o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” substitute “drwy reoliadau o dan adran 248(1)(f) o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I304 Sch. 24 para. 304 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 305 (1) In section 194(6)(c) of the English language text of that Act, for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In section 194(6)(c) of the Welsh language text of that Act, for “o dan Ran 1 o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder a Mewnfudo 2008” substitute “ym Mhenod 1 o Ran 9 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I305 Sch. 24 para. 305 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 306 (1) In Schedule 1 to the English language text of that Act, in paragraph 1(8), for paragraph (c) substitute—
“(c) section 260 of the Sentencing Code.”
- (2) In Schedule 1 to the Welsh language text of that Act, in paragraph 1(8), for paragraph (c) substitute—
“(c) adran 260 o'r Cod Dedfrydu.”

Commencement Information

I306 Sch. 24 para. 306 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Housing (Wales) Act 2014 (anaw 7)

- 307 (1) In section 70(1)(j)(i) of the English language text of the Housing (Wales) Act 2014, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In section 70(1)(j)(i) of the Welsh language text of that Act, after “adran 76 o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” insert “neu adran 222 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I307 Sch. 24 para. 307 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 308 (1) In section 99 of the English language text of that Act, in paragraph (e) of the definition of “youth detention accommodation”, for “by order under section 107(1)(e) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “by regulations under section 248(1)(f) of the Sentencing Code”.
- (2) In section 99 of the Welsh language text of that Act, in paragraph (e) of the definition of “llety cadw ieuencid” (“youth detention accommodation”), for “gan orchymyn o dan adran 107(1)(e) o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” substitute “drwy reoliadau o dan adran 248(1)(f) o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I308 Sch. 24 para. 308 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Regulation and Inspection of Social Care (Wales) Act 2016 (anaw 2)

- 309 (1) In section 120(6) of the English language text of the Regulation and Inspection of Social Care (Wales) Act 2016, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “or section 222 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (2) In section 120(6) of the Welsh language text of that Act, after “adran 76 o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000 (p.6)” insert “neu adran 222 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I309 Sch. 24 para. 309 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

PART 3 **E+W**

ACTS OF THE SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT

Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 12)

- 310 In section 34(2)(b)(i) of the Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Scotland) Act 2015, for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 82 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I310 Sch. 24 para. 310 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Abusive Behaviour and Sexual Harm (Scotland) Act 2016 (asp 22)

- 311 In section 37(5) of the Abusive Behaviour and Sexual Harm (Scotland) Act 2016, at the end of paragraph (a) insert “or Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I311 Sch. 24 para. 311 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Management of Offenders (Scotland) Act 2019 (asp 14)

- 312 If section 18 of the Management of Offenders (Scotland) Act 2019 does not come into force on or before [^{F4}1 December 2020], subsection (2)(b) of that section is amended as follows—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (i), for “third” substitute “ fourth ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (iii), after “2000” insert “ or section 250 of that Code ”.

Textual Amendments

F4 Words in Sch. 24 para. 312 substituted (1.12.2020) by [The Sentencing Act 2020 \(Commencement No. 1\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1236\), regs. 1, 4\(7\)\(c\)](#)

Commencement Information

I312 Sch. 24 para. 312 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

PART 4 **E+W**

NORTHERN IRELAND LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1978 (S.I. 1978/1908 (N.I. 27))

- 313 In Article 6(1)(g)(iii) of the Rehabilitation of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1978, at the end insert “ or section 254, 266 or 279 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I313 Sch. 24 para. 313 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Recovery of Health Services Charges (Northern Ireland) Order 2006 (S.I. 2006/1944 (N.I. 13))

- 314 In Schedule 1 to the Recovery of Health Services Charges (Northern Ireland) Order 2006, in paragraph 1(b), after “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (c. 6)” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I314 Sch. 24 para. 314 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Criminal Justice and Support for Victims) Act (Northern Ireland) 2015 (c. 2 (N.I.))

- 315 In Schedule 3 to the Human Trafficking and Exploitation (Criminal Justice and Support for Victims) Act (Northern Ireland) 2015, in paragraph 23(3)(b), for “section 14(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “section 82 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I315 Sch. 24 para. 315 in force at 1.12.2020 by S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2

PART 5 E+W

SECONDARY LEGISLATION

Costs in Criminal Cases (General) Regulations 1986 (S.I. 1986/1335)

- 316 (1) Regulation 14 of the Costs in Criminal Cases (General) Regulations 1986 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)(a), for “section 42 of the Powers of Criminal Courts Act 1973” substitute “section 21 of the Sentencing Code as it applies by virtue of subsection (1) (a) or (c) of that section”.
- (3) Omit paragraph (3)(a)(i) to (iv), (vi) and (vii).
- (4) Omit paragraph (3)(b)(i) and (ii).
- (5) After sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (3) insert—
- “ (c) under any of the following provisions of the Sentencing Code—
- (i) Schedule 2 (commission of further offence by person conditionally discharged);
 - (ii) paragraph 7 of Schedule 4 (power of court on referral back from panel);
 - (iii) Part 1 of Schedule 5 (breach of reparation order);
 - (iv) Part 2 of Schedule 10 (breach of requirement of community order);
 - (v) Part 2 of Schedule 16 (breach of community requirement of suspended sentence order or conviction of further offence).”

Commencement Information

I316 Sch. 24 para. 316 in force at 1.12.2020 by S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2

Children (Secure Accommodation) Regulations 1991 (S.I. 1991/1505)

- 317 In regulation 5(1) of the Children (Secure Accommodation) Regulations 1991, after “section 90 or 91 of the Powers of the Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert or “section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I317 Sch. 24 para. 317 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Jobseeker's Allowance Regulations 1996 (S.I. 1996/207)

- 318 In regulation 13(3A)(a) of the Jobseeker's Allowance Regulations 1996, after “(“the 2003 Act”)” insert “ or Chapter 4 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I318 Sch. 24 para. 318 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Police (Property) Regulations 1997 (S.I. 1997/1908)

- 319 In regulation 5(1) of the Police (Property) Regulations 1997, for “section 143 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 153 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I319 Sch. 24 para. 319 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 320 In regulation 7(3) of those Regulations, for “section 145 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 159 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I320 Sch. 24 para. 320 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Merchant Shipping (Oil Pollution) (South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands) Order 1997 (S.I. 1997/2588)

- 321 In article 3(b) of the Merchant Shipping (Oil Pollution) (South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands) Order 1997, for “section 37(2) of the Criminal Justice Act 1982” substitute “ section 122(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I321 Sch. 24 para. 321 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Prison Rules 1999 (S.I. 1999/728)

- 322 In rule 57(2) of the Prison Rules 1999, after “section 99 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 276 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I322 Sch. 24 para. 322 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Youth Justice Board for England and Wales Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/1160)

323 In article 2 of the Youth Justice Board for England and Wales Order 2000 omit “the 2000 Act” means the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000;”.

Commencement Information

I323 Sch. 24 para. 323 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 324 (1) Article 4(2) of that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a), for “section 90 or 91 of the 2000 Act” substitute “ section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (m)(i), for “section 102(1) of the 2000 Act” substitute “ section 241(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph (m)(ii)—
- (a) for “section 92(1) of the 2000 Act” substitute “ section 260(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “section 90 or 91 of that Act” substitute “ section 250 or 259 of that Code ”.
- (5) In paragraph (n)(i), for “section 103(3) of the 2000 Act” substitute “ section 242(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (6) In paragraph (n)(ii), for “section 103(6) of that Act” substitute “ section 242(4) of that Code ”.
- (7) In paragraph (n)(iii), for “section 104(3)(a) of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 3(8) (b) of Schedule 12 to that Code ”.
- (8) In paragraph (n)(iv), for “section 105(2) of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 7(5) of that Schedule ”.

Commencement Information

I324 Sch. 24 para. 324 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Magistrates' Courts Warrants (Specification of Provisions) Order 2000 (S.I. 2000/3278)

- 325 In Article 2 of the Magistrates' Courts Warrants (Specification of Provisions) Order 2000, after paragraph (g) insert—
- “(ga) in the Sentencing Code—
- (i) sections 6(4) and 93(4)(b);
- (ii) paragraph 3(2)(b) of Schedule 4;
- (iii) paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 5;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (iv) paragraphs 5(2)(b), 12(4)(b), 13(3)(b), 17(2), 18(2)(b), 19(3)(b), 21(4), 22(7) and 23(4) of Schedule 7;
- (v) paragraphs 8(2)(b) and (4), 9(2)(b) and (4), 14(4), 18(5), 20(2), 21(4), 23(4), 24(4) and 25(4) of Schedule 10;
- (vi) paragraph 2(2)(b) of Schedule 12;
- (vii) paragraphs 8(2)(b) and 25(6) of Schedule 16;”.

Commencement Information

I325 Sch. 24 para. 325 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Young Offender Institution Rules 2000 (S.I. 2000/3371)

- 326 In rule 5(7)(a) of the Young Offender Institution Rules 2000, after “the 2003 Act” insert “ or by virtue of section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I326 Sch. 24 para. 326 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 327 In rule 5A(2)(b)(iii) of those rules, after “section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I327 Sch. 24 para. 327 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 328 In rule 60(1)(f) of those Rules, after “section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I328 Sch. 24 para. 328 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Representation of the People (England and Wales) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/341)

- 329 In regulation 31I(3)(c) of the Representation of the People (England and Wales) Regulations 2001, after “section 5(1) of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997” insert “ or section 360 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I329 Sch. 24 para. 329 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Representation of the People (Scotland) Regulations 2001 (S.I. 2001/497)

- 330 In regulation 31I(3)(c) of the Representation of the People (Scotland) Regulations 2001, after “section 5(1) of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997” insert “ or section 360 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I330 Sch. 24 para. 330 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Child Tax Credit Regulations 2002 (S.I. 2002/2007)

- 331 In regulation 2(1) of the Child Tax Credit Regulations 2002, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “custodial sentence”, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I331 Sch. 24 para. 331 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Homelessness (Priority Need for Accommodation) (England) Order 2002 (S.I. 2002/2051)

- 332 In article 5(3) of the Homelessness (Priority Need for Accommodation) (England) Order 2002—
- (a) in paragraph (a), after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), for “that Act” substitute “ the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 ”.

Commencement Information

I332 Sch. 24 para. 332 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Exemptions from Civil Recovery) Order 2003 (S.I. 2003/336)

- 333 In the Schedule to the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Exemptions from Civil Recovery) Order 2003, in Part 2, after the entry referring to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 insert— “ Section 153 of the Sentencing Code (powers to deprive offender of property used etc for purposes of crime), in the circumstances where no order is made under the Police (Property) Act 1987, as applied by section 158 of the Sentencing Code, for the delivery of the property to a person appearing to be the owner of the property. ”

Commencement Information

I333 Sch. 24 para. 333 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Guardian's Allowance (General) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/495)

- 334 In regulation 7(1)(a) of the Guardian's Allowance (General) Regulations 2003, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000,” insert “ section 222 of the Sentencing Code or ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I334 Sch. 24 para. 334 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Magistrates' Courts (Parenting Orders) Rules 2004 (S.I. 2004/247)

- 335 In rule 7 of the Magistrates' Courts (Parenting Orders) Rules 2004, after “section 8 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998” insert “ or section 366 or 369 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I335 Sch. 24 para. 335 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 336 In rule 8 of those Rules, for “paragraph 9D of Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 368 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I336 Sch. 24 para. 336 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 337 In rule 9 of those Rules, for “paragraph 9D of Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 368 of the Sentencing Code, ”.

Commencement Information

I337 Sch. 24 para. 337 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Commencement No.8 and
Transitional and Saving Provisions) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/950)*

- 338 In Schedule 2 to the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Commencement No.8 and Transitional and Saving Provisions) Order 2005, in paragraph 5, at the end of subparagraph (1) insert—

“This is subject to section 1 of the Sentencing (Pre-consolidation) Amendments Act 2020 (and see also the exceptions in Schedule 1 to that Act).”

Commencement Information

I338 Sch. 24 para. 338 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (External Requests and Orders) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/3181)

- 339 (1) Article 141F of the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (External Requests and Orders) Order 2005 is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (4)(a), after “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) In paragraph (5)(a), after “section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 3 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I339 Sch. 24 para. 339 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 340 (1) Article 141ZE of that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (4)(a), after “section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (5)(a), after “section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 3 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I340 Sch. 24 para. 340 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 341 (1) Article 205 of that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (4)(a), for “or section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “, section 130 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (5)(a), for “or section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “, section 148(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 3 of Part 7 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I341 Sch. 24 para. 341 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 342 In Schedule 5 to that Order, after the entry referring to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 insert— “ Section 153 of the Sentencing Code (powers to deprive offender of property used etc for purposes of crime), in the circumstances where no order is made under the Police (Property) Act 1897, as applied by section 158 of the Sentencing Code, for the delivery of the property to a person appearing to be the owner of the property. ”

Commencement Information

I342 Sch. 24 para. 342 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

*National Health Service (General Dental Services
Contracts) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3361)*

- 343 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (General Dental Services Contracts) Regulations 2005, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I343 Sch. 24 para. 343 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

National Health Service (Personal Dental Services Agreements) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3373)

- 344 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (Personal Dental Services Agreements) Regulations 2005, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I344 Sch. 24 para. 344 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

National Health Service (Dental Charges) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3477)

- 345 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (Dental Charges) Regulations 2005, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I345 Sch. 24 para. 345 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Child Benefit (General) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/223)

- 346 In regulation 1(3) of the Child Benefit (General) Regulations 2006, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “penalty”—
- (a) after “section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 10 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “sections 90, 91, 92 and 93 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or sections 250, 259 and 260 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I346 Sch. 24 para. 346 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

National Health Service (Personal Dental Services Agreements) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/489 (W.58))

- 347 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (Personal Dental Services Agreements) (Wales) Regulations 2006, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I347 Sch. 24 para. 347 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

*National Health Service (General Dental Services
Contracts) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/490 (W.59))*

- 348 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (General Dental Services Contracts) (Wales) Regulations 2006, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I348 Sch. 24 para. 348 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

National Health Service (Dental Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/491 (W.60))

- 349 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service (Dental Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2006, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prison”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I349 Sch. 24 para. 349 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice Act 1988 (Reviews of Sentencing) Order 2006 (S.I. 2006/1116)

- 350 In Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice Act 1988 (Reviews of Sentencing) Order 2006, in paragraph 3A(3), for “section 30 of the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008” substitute “ section 69 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I350 Sch. 24 para. 350 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

*Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005 (Appeals
under Section 74) Order 2006 (S.I. 2006/2135)*

- 351 In article 2(b) of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005 (Appeals under Section 74) Order 2006, for “section 74(3) of the Act” substitute “ section 387(2) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I351 Sch. 24 para. 351 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

352 In article 3(4) of that Order, for “section 74(8) of the Act” substitute “ section 389(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I352 Sch. 24 para. 352 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

353 (1) Article 4 of that Order is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (1)—

- (a) for “section 74(8) of the Act” substitute “ section 389(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (a), for “section 74(5) or (6) of the Act” substitute “ section 387(4) or 388(5) of that Code ”;
- (c) in paragraph (b), for “section 74(3) of the Act” substitute “ section 387(2) of that Code ”.

(3) In paragraph (3)—

- (a) for “the offender falls within section 74(2)(c) of the Act and” substitute “ on a referral under section 388 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “section 74(6)” substitute “ subsection (5) of that section ”;
- (c) for “the referral under section 74(3) of the Act” substitute “ the referral ”.

Commencement Information

I353 Sch. 24 para. 353 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

354 In article 5(2) of that Order, for “section 74 of the Act” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I354 Sch. 24 para. 354 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

355 In article 9 of that Order—

- (a) in paragraph (1)(b), for “section 74 of the Act” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (1)(c), for “section 74 of the Act” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of that Code ”;
- (c) in paragraph (2)(c), for “section 74 of the Act” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I355 Sch. 24 para. 355 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 356 In article 11(1)(b) of that Order, for “section 74(8) of the Act” substitute “section 389(1) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I356 Sch. 24 para. 356 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 357 In article 15(1) of that Order, for “section 74(8) of the Act” substitute “section 389(1) of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I357 Sch. 24 para. 357 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/121 (W.11))

- 358 (1) In regulation 2(1) of the English language text of the National Health Service (Free Prescriptions and Charges for Drugs and Appliances) (Wales) Regulations 2007, in the definition of “secure training centre” (“canolfan hyfforddi diogel”), for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (2) In regulation 2(1) of the Welsh language text of those Regulations, in the definition of “canolfan hyfforddi ddiogel” (“secure training centre”), for “o dan adran 100 o Ddeddf Pwerau'r Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000 (tramgwyddwyr o dan 18 oed: gorchmynion dal gafael a hyfforddi)” substitute “o fewn yr ystyr a roddir gan adran 233 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I358 Sch. 24 para. 358 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Defence Service (Funding) Order 2007 (S.I. 2007/1174)

- 359 In Schedule 1 to the Criminal Defence Service (Funding) Order 2007, in paragraph 12(1), for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I359 Sch. 24 para. 359 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 360 (1) Schedule 2 to that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2(1)(d), for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code”.
- (3) In paragraph 12A(2)—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in paragraph (b), for “section 155 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 385 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in paragraph (c), for “section 74 of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I360 Sch. 24 para. 360 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 361 In Schedule 5 to that Order, in paragraph 1(4)(e), for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I361 Sch. 24 para. 361 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Community Order (Review by Specified Courts) Order 2007 (S.I. 2007/2162)

- 362 In article 1 of the Community Order (Review by Specified Courts) Order 2007 omit paragraph (2).

Commencement Information

I362 Sch. 24 para. 362 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 363 In article 3(2) of that Order—
- (a) for “under section 177(1)(i) of the 2003 Act,” substitute “ , within the meaning given by paragraph 19(1) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code, ”;
 - (b) for “section 210 of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 21 of that Schedule ”.

Commencement Information

I363 Sch. 24 para. 363 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 364 (1) Article 4 of that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (2)(d)—
 - (a) for “Chapter 4 of Part 12 of the 2003 Act” substitute “ Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 177(5) of the 2003 Act” substitute “ section 209(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) For paragraph (3) substitute—

“(3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(a) a requirement falling within any Part of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code is of the same kind as any other requirement falling within that Schedule.”
 - (4) In paragraph (6), for “paragraph 9 or 10 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 10 or 11 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I364 Sch. 24 para. 364 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Immigration (Disposal of Property) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/786)

- 365 In regulation 4(1)(a) and (b) of the Immigration (Disposal of Property) Regulations 2008, before “or section 25 of the 2007 Act” insert “, section 156 of the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I365 Sch. 24 para. 365 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Employment and Support Allowance Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/794)

- 366 In regulation 160(5) of the Employment and Support Allowance Regulations 2008, in the definition of “penalty”—
- (a) after “section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 100 of that Act” substitute “ section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 10 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I366 Sch. 24 para. 366 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Primary Ophthalmic Services Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1186)

- 367 In regulation 2(1) of the Primary Ophthalmic Services Regulations 2008, in the definition of “secure training centre”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I367 Sch. 24 para. 367 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Representation of the People (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1741)

- 368 In regulation 38C(3)(c) of the Representation of the People (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2008, after “section 5(1) of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997” insert “ or section 360 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I368 Sch. 24 para. 368 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Armed Forces Act 2006 (Transitional Provisions etc) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/1059)

369 In the Armed Forces Act 2006 (Transitional Provisions etc) Order 2009, after article 102 insert—

“Seriousness of offence with terrorist connection

102A In section 238(6) of AFA 2006 (seriousness of offence with terrorist connection) the references—

- (a) to an offence under section 42 of that Act include an SDA civil offence, and
- (b) to the corresponding offence under the law of England and Wales include the corresponding civil offence.”

Commencement Information

I369 Sch. 24 para. 369 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

370 In Schedule 1 to that Order, in paragraph 45—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (2), after “2000” insert “ and section 245 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) omit sub-paragraph (3);
- (c) in sub-paragraph (4), for “section 134(1) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 177A of the Armed Forces Act 2006 ”;
- (d) in the heading to the paragraph, at the end insert “ and related provisions ”.

Commencement Information

I370 Sch. 24 para. 370 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

371 In Schedule 2 to that Order, in paragraph 8(2), for “section 94 of PCC(S)A 2000” substitute “ section 272(2)(a) of the Sentencing Code, as applied by section 210A of AFA 2006 ”.

Commencement Information

I371 Sch. 24 para. 371 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Armed Forces (Service Civilian Court) Rules 2009 (S.I. 2009/1209)

372 In rule 31(3) of the Armed Forces (Service Civilian Court) Rules 2009, for “paragraph 21 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 23(2) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I372 Sch. 24 para. 372 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 373 In rule 96(3)(b) of those Rules, for “paragraph 21 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ under paragraph 23(2) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I373 Sch. 24 para. 373 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 374 (1) Rule 101 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—
- (a) for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code (as inserted by paragraph 5 of Schedule 6A to the Act) ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (c) for “paragraph 5 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 6 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (3)(a)—
- (a) for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “paragraph 10” substitute “ paragraph 11 ”.
- (4) In paragraph (3)(b), for “paragraph 8” substitute “ paragraph 8A ”.

Commencement Information

I374 Sch. 24 para. 374 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 375 (1) Rule 102 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code (as inserted by paragraph 5 of Schedule 6A to the Act) ”.
- (3) In paragraph (7)(a), for “paragraph 10 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 11 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I375 Sch. 24 para. 375 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 376 (1) Rule 104 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 14 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 15 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (4)(b), for “paragraph 14(5) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 15(3)(a) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph (6)—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “paragraph 14(5) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 15(3)(b) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (b), for “paragraph 14(5) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 15(3)(a) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I376 Sch. 24 para. 376 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 377 (1) Rule 105 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 17 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 18 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In paragraph (3)(a), for “paragraph 17(2) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 18(7) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I377 Sch. 24 para. 377 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 378 (1) Rule 106 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—
 - (a) for “paragraph 20 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 21 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (a), for “section 200(2) of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 1(1)(b) of Schedule 9 to that Code ”.
 - (3) In paragraph (3)(b), for “section 200(2) of the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 1(1) (b) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I378 Sch. 24 para. 378 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 379 In Schedule 2 to those Rules, in paragraph 15(2), for “paragraph 21 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 23(2) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I379 Sch. 24 para. 379 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Armed Forces (Financial Penalty Enforcement Orders) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1212)

- 380 In regulation 3A of the Armed Forces (Financial Penalty Enforcement Orders) Regulations 2009, in paragraphs (2)(b) and (3)(b), for “section 139(2) of the Sentencing Act” substitute “ section 129(3) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I380 Sch. 24 para. 380 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Community Care, Services for Carers and Children's Services
(Direct Payments) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1887)*

- 381 (1) Schedule 1 to the Community Care, Services for Carers and Children's Services (Direct Payments) (England) Regulations 2009 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a)—
- (a) after “section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (b)—
- (a) after “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I381 Sch. 24 para. 381 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 382 In Schedule 2 to those Regulations, in paragraph (e)—
- (a) for “section 177 or 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 insofar as those sections” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code or Chapter 5 of Part 10 of that Code insofar as those Chapters ”;
 - (b) for “section 207 of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 16 of Schedule 9 to that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I382 Sch. 24 para. 382 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Police and Criminal Evidence Act 1984 (Armed Forces) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/1922)

- 383 In article 15F(6)(a) of the Police and Criminal Evidence Act 1984 (Armed Forces) Order 2009, for “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I383 Sch. 24 para. 383 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Armed Forces (Court Martial) Rules 2009 (S.I. 2009/2041)

- 384 In rule 2(2) of the Armed Forces (Court Martial) Rules 2009, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “activation order”, for “paragraph 8(2)(a) or (b) of Schedule 12 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 13(1)(a) or (b) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I384 Sch. 24 para. 384 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 385 (1) Rule 3 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (2), in the definition of “suspended sentence order”—
- (a) after “means an order under” insert “ section 264 or 277 of the Sentencing Code or ”;
 - (b) for “section 196(2)” substitute “ section 207 ”.
- (3) For paragraph (3) substitute—
- “(3) Any reference in these Rules to Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code is to that Schedule as modified by section 181 of the 2006 Act and Schedule 6A to that Act.”

Commencement Information

I385 Sch. 24 para. 385 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 386 In rule 44(3) of those Rules, for “paragraph 23 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 25 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I386 Sch. 24 para. 386 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 387 In rule 114(5)(b) of those Rules, for “paragraph 23 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 25 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I387 Sch. 24 para. 387 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 388 (1) Rule 131 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 12(2A)(a) and (b) of Schedule 12 to the 2003 Act, as substituted by paragraph 8(1)” substitute “ paragraph 19(1)(a) and (b) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code, as modified by paragraph 12 ”.
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2)—
- (a) in the definition of “the relevant facts”, for “mentioned in those paragraphs, as so substituted” substitute “ referred to in paragraph (1) above ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “the original sentence”, after “means” insert “ the suspended sentence order mentioned in paragraph 19(1)(a) of Schedule 16

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- to the Sentencing Code, as modified by paragraph 12 of Schedule 7 to the 2006 Act, or ”;
- (c) in the definition of “the new offence”, for “in that sub-paragraph, as so substituted” substitute “ paragraph 19(1)(a) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code, as modified by paragraph 12 of Schedule 7 to the 2006 Act ”;
 - (d) in the definition of “summons”, for “in that sub-paragraph, as so substituted” substitute “ paragraph 19(2)(a) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code, as so modified ”;
 - (e) in the definition of “warrant”, for “in that sub-paragraph, as so substituted” substitute “ paragraph 19(2)(b) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code, as so modified ”;
 - (f) in the definition of “relevant order”, for “paragraph 8(2) of Schedule 12 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 13(1) of Schedule 16 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I388 Sch. 24 para. 388 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 389 In rule 134(2)(c)(ii) of those Rules, for “section 105(2) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ paragraph 7(2) of Schedule 12 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I389 Sch. 24 para. 389 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 390 (1) Rule 140 of those Rules is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—
- (a) for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code (as inserted by paragraph 5 of Schedule 6A to the 2006 Act) ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (c) for “paragraph 5 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 6 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (3)—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (a)—
 - (i) for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (ii) for “paragraph 10” substitute “ paragraph 11 ”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (b), for “paragraph 8” substitute “ paragraph 8A ”.

Commencement Information

I390 Sch. 24 para. 390 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 391 (1) Rule 141 of those Rules is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 8 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 8A of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code (as inserted by paragraph 5 of Schedule 6A to the 2006 Act)”.
- (3) In paragraph (8)(a), for “paragraph 10 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 11 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I391 Sch. 24 para. 391 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 392 (1) Rule 142 of those Rules is amended as follows.
 - (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 14 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 15 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.
 - (3) In paragraph (4)(b), for “paragraph 14(5) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 15(3) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.
 - (4) In paragraph (6), in the opening words and in sub-paragraph (b), for “paragraph 14(5) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 15(3) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I392 Sch. 24 para. 392 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 393 (1) Rule 143 of those Rules is amended as follows.
 - (2) In paragraph (1), for “paragraph 17 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 18 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.
 - (3) In paragraph (3)(a), for “paragraph 17(2) of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 18(7) of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I393 Sch. 24 para. 393 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 394 (1) Rule 144 of those Rules is amended as follows.
 - (2) In paragraph (1)—
 - (a) for “paragraph 20 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 21 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code”;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (a), for “section 200(2) of that Act” substitute “paragraph 1(1)(b) of Schedule 9 to that Code”.
 - (3) In paragraph (3)(b), for “section 200(2) of the 2003 Act” substitute “paragraph 1(1)(b) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code”.

Commencement Information

I394 Sch. 24 para. 394 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 395 In Schedule 2 to those Rules, in paragraph 17(2), for “paragraph 23 of Schedule 8 to the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 25 of Schedule 10 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I395 Sch. 24 para. 395 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Armed Forces (Civilian Courts Dealing with Service Offences) (Modification of the Criminal Justice Act 2003) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2042)

- 396 In regulation 3 of the Armed Forces (Civilian Courts Dealing with Service Offences) (Modification of the Criminal Justice Act 2003) Regulations 2009, for “as follows” substitute “ as set out in regulations 5 to 9 ”.

Commencement Information

I396 Sch. 24 para. 396 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 397 Omit regulation 4 of those Regulations.

Commencement Information

I397 Sch. 24 para. 397 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 398 After regulation 9 insert—

“ Modification of section 64 of the Sentencing Code (seriousness of offence: aggravating factor)

- 9A In its application to a civilian court dealing with an offender for a service offence, section 64 of the Sentencing Code (aggravating factor: offence committed on bail) is modified as if after the words “on bail” there were inserted “ or charged with a service offence and released from service custody ””.

Commencement Information

I398 Sch. 24 para. 398 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 399 (1) Regulation 10 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—
- (a) after “Part 12 of CJA 2003” insert “ and section 64 of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for “regulations 4 to 9” substitute “ regulations 5 to 9A ”.
- (3) In paragraph (2), for “regulation 4” substitute “ regulation 9A ”.
- (4) In paragraph (3), for “regulations 4 to 9” substitute “ regulations 5 to 9A ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I399 Sch. 24 para. 399 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (Commencement
No.13 and Transitory Provision) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/3074)*

- 400 In article 4 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (Commencement No.13 and Transitory Provision) Order 2009, for “Part 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (c.4)” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I400 Sch. 24 para. 400 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Child Minding and Day Care (Disqualification)
(Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1703 (W.163))*

- 401 (1) In regulation 3(9)(d) of the English language text of the Child Minding and Day Care (Disqualification) (Wales) Regulations 2010, after “section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 79 or 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In regulation 3(9)(ch) of the Welsh language text of those Regulations, after “adran 12 o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” insert “neu adran 79 neu 80 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I401 Sch. 24 para. 401 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Visits to Former Looked After Children in Detention
(England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2797)*

- 402 In regulation 3(d) of the Visits to Former Looked After Children in Detention (England) Regulations 2010, for “by order under section 107(1)(e) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ by regulations under section 248(1)(f) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I402 Sch. 24 para. 402 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

*Disabled People's Right to Control (Pilot Scheme)
(England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2862)*

- 403 (1) Schedule 1 to the Disabled People's Right to Control (Pilot Scheme) (England) Regulations 2010 is amended as follows.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph (a)—
- (a) after “section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (b)—
- (a) after “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I403 Sch. 24 para. 403 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Surcharge) Order 2012 (S.I. 2012/1696)

- 404 In article 1 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Surcharge) Order 2012 omit paragraph (2).

Commencement Information

I404 Sch. 24 para. 404 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 405 In article 2 of that Order, for “Section 161A(1) of the 2003 Act” substitute “ Section 42(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I405 Sch. 24 para. 405 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 406 In the following provisions of that Order, for “section 161A of the 2003 Act” substitute “ section 42 of the Sentencing Code ”
- (a) article 3(1) and (2);
 - (b) article 4(1) and (2);
 - (c) article 5(1) and (2);
 - (d) article 6(1) and (2).

Commencement Information

I406 Sch. 24 para. 406 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 407 (1) The Schedule to that Order is amended as follows.
- (2) In Table 1—
- (a) for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) for “section 1 of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) for “section 16(2) or 16(3) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 85(1)(a) or (b) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (d) for “section 177(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (e) for “section 189(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 264 or 277 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (f) for “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 222(1) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In Table 2—
- (a) for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 177(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ Chapter 2 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (c) for “section 189(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” (in both places) substitute “ section 264 or 277 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In Table 3, for “section 12(1)(b) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 80 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I407 Sch. 24 para. 407 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Child Support Maintenance Calculation Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2677)

- 408 In regulation 64(4)(a) of the Child Support Maintenance Calculation Regulations 2012—
- (a) after “section 163 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 397 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 96 of that Act” substitute “ section 96 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or section 262 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I408 Sch. 24 para. 408 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

National Health Service Commissioning Board and Clinical Commissioning Groups (Responsibilities and Standing Rules) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2996)

- 409 In regulation 2(1) of the National Health Service Commissioning Board and Clinical Commissioning Groups (Responsibilities and Standing Rules) Regulations 2012, in the definition of “secure training centre”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I409 Sch. 24 para. 409 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Legal Aid (General) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/9)

- 410 (1) Regulation 9 of the Criminal Legal Aid (General) Regulations 2013 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (f)—
- (a) for “section 22 of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014” substitute “ section 330 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 103A of the Sexual Offences Act 2003” insert “ or Chapter 2 of Part 11 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (g), for “section 8(1)(c) of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998” substitute “ section 366 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph (h), after “section 9(5) of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998” insert “ or section 374 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (5) In paragraph (i), for “section 10 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998” substitute “ section 366(10) of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (6) In paragraph (j)—
- (a) for “Part 1A of Schedule 1 to the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 368 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 20 of that Act” substitute “ section 90 of that Code ”.
- (7) In paragraph (n), after “sections 103A, 103E, 103F and 103H of the Sexual Offences Act 2003” insert “ or sections 345, 350 and 353 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I410 Sch. 24 para. 410 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 411 In regulation 12(2)(d)(ii) of those Regulations, after “Chapter 2 of Part 5 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000,” insert “ or in section 241 of the Sentencing Code, ”.

Commencement Information

I411 Sch. 24 para. 411 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

*National Health Service (Clinical Commissioning Groups—
Disapplication of Responsibility) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/350)*

- 412 In regulation 1(2) of the National Health Service (Clinical Commissioning Groups—Disapplication of Responsibility) Regulations 2013, in the definition of “secure training centre”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I412 Sch. 24 para. 412 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Employment and Support Allowance Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/379)

- 413 In regulation 96(6)(c) of the Employment and Support Allowance Regulations 2013—
- (a) after “section 90 or 91 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) for “section 100 of that Act” substitute “ section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 or Chapter 2 of Part 10 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I413 Sch. 24 para. 413 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Criminal Legal Aid (Remuneration) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/435)

- 414 In Schedule 1 to the Criminal Legal Aid (Remuneration) Regulations 2013, in paragraph 15(2), for “section 1 (deferment of sentence) of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code (deferment of sentence) ”.

Commencement Information

I414 Sch. 24 para. 414 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 415 (1) Schedule 2 to those Regulations is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2(1)(c), for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (3) In paragraph 16(2)—
 - (a) in paragraph (b), for “section 155 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 385 of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in paragraph (c), for “section 74 of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005” substitute “ section 387 or 388 of the Sentencing Code ”.
 - (4) In the table in Part 7, under Class H—
 - (a) in the entry for Breach of a sexual harm prevention order or interim sexual harm prevention order, in the second column, after “Sexual Offences Act 2003, s.103I” insert “ or Sentencing Code, s.354 ”;
 - (b) in the entry for Breach of restraining order, in the second column, for “Protection from Harassment Act 1997, s.5(5)” substitute “ Sentencing Code, s.363(1) ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I415 Sch. 24 para. 415 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 416 In Schedule 4 to those Regulations, in paragraph 5(3)(b)(v), for “section 1 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ Chapter 1 of Part 2 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I416 Sch. 24 para. 416 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

National Health Service (Optical Charges and Payments) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/461)

- 417 In regulation 1(2) of the National Health Service (Optical Charges and Payments) Regulations 2013, in paragraph (a) of the definition of “prisoner”, for “under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detention and training orders)” substitute “ within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I417 Sch. 24 para. 417 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

National Health Service (Direct Payments) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1617)

- 418 (1) The Schedule to the National Health Service (Direct Payments) Regulations 2013 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a)—
- (a) after “section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (b)—
- (a) after “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph (f), for “paragraph 22 (drug treatment requirement) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (“the Criminal Justice Act 2008”)” substitute “ paragraph 22 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (“the Criminal Justice Act 2008”) or Part 13 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code (drug treatment requirement) ”.
- (5) In paragraph (g), after “paragraph 23 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice Act 2008” insert “ or Part 14 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (6) In paragraph (h), after “paragraph 24 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice Act 2008” insert “ or Part 15 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I418 Sch. 24 para. 418 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2014 (S.I. 2014/669)

- 419 In article 3 of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2014, for “section 215(3) of the 2003 Act” substitute “ paragraph 31(2) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I419 Sch. 24 para. 419 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 420 In article 5 of that Order, for “paragraph 26(5) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 42(2) of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I420 Sch. 24 para. 420 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Offender Management Act 2007 (Approved Premises) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1198)

- 421 In regulation 4 of the Offender Management Act 2007 (Approved Premises) Regulations 2014—
- (a) in the definition of “community sentence”, for “section 147 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 397(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) in the definition of “suspended sentence order”, for “section 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 286(6) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I421 Sch. 24 para. 421 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Special Educational Needs (Personal Budgets) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1652)

- 422 (1) The Schedule to the Special Educational Needs (Personal Budgets) Regulations 2014 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a)—
- (a) after “section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (b)—
- (a) after “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
- (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (4) In paragraph (f), for “paragraph 22 (drug treatment requirement) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 22 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 or Part 13 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code (drug treatment requirement) ”.
- (5) In paragraph (g), after “paragraph 23 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” insert “ or Part 14 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.
- (6) In paragraph (h), for “paragraph 24 (intoxicating substance treatment requirement) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ paragraph 24 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 or Part 15 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code (intoxicating substance treatment requirement) ”.

Commencement Information

I422 Sch. 24 para. 422 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Independent Educational Provision in England (Prohibition on Participation in Management) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1977)

- 423 In regulation 2(3)(a) of the Independent Educational Provision in England (Prohibition on Participation in Management) Regulations 2014, for the words following “a conviction of an offence” substitute “ falling within section 308(3)(a) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I423 Sch. 24 para. 423 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Care and Support (Direct Payments) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2871)

- 424 (1) Schedule 1 to the Care and Support (Direct Payments) Regulations 2014 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a)—
- (a) for “section 209 (drug rehabilitation requirement) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (“the 2003 Act”)” substitute “ section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (“the 2003 Act”) or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code (drug rehabilitation requirement) ”;
- (b) for “section 177 (community orders) of that Act” substitute “ section 177 of the 2003 Act or section 200 of the Sentencing Code (community order) ”;
- (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (b)—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 212 of the 2003 Act or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
- (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.

Commencement Information

I424 Sch. 24 para. 424 in force at 1.12.2020 by S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2

Criminal Justice (European Protection Order) (England and Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3300)

425 In regulation 13(2) of the Criminal Justice (European Protection Order) (England and Wales) Regulations 2014, for paragraph (2) substitute—

“(2) The magistrates' court must give effect to the order by making a restraining order under section 360 of the Sentencing Code; and Chapter 3 of Part 11 of that Code has effect for the purposes of this regulation as if—

(a) for subsection (2) of that section there were substituted—

“(2) The court may, subject to subsection (2A), make a restraining order under this section against a person causing danger for the purpose of protecting a protected person under the Criminal Justice (European Protection Order) (England and Wales) Regulations 2014 (“the 2014 Regulations”).

(2A) The prohibitions or restrictions imposed on a person under subsection (2) must correspond as far as possible to those contained in the European protection order made by the competent authority of the issuing State.”;

(b) after subsection (3) of that section there were inserted—

“(4) In this section—

“European protection order”, “person causing danger” and “protected person” have the meaning given by regulation 11(1) of the 2014 Regulations;

“issuing State” is to be construed in accordance with regulation 12(1) of those Regulations.”;

(c) sections 361 and 362 of the Sentencing Code were omitted.”

Commencement Information

I425 Sch. 24 para. 425 in force at 1.12.2020 by S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2

426 (1) Regulation 17 of those regulations is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (6), for “section 5 of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997” substitute “ section 360 of the Sentencing Code ”.

(3) In paragraph (7), for “section 5 of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997” substitute “ section 361 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I426 Sch. 24 para. 426 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

State Pension Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/173)

427 In regulation 3(2)(c) of the State Pension Regulations 2015, for “section 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ section 286 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I427 Sch. 24 para. 427 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

National Health Service (Charges for Drugs and Appliances) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/570)

428 In regulation 11(3) of the National Health Service (Charges for Drugs and Appliances) Regulations 2015, in paragraph (b) of the definition of “other secure accommodation”, for “detention and training orders have been made under section 100 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 (offenders under 18: detentions and training orders)” substitute “ detention and training orders (within the meaning given by section 233 of the Sentencing Code) have been made ”.

Commencement Information

I428 Sch. 24 para. 428 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Prosecution of Offences Act 1985 (Criminal Courts Charge) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/796)

429 In regulation 1(2) of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985 (Criminal Courts Charge) Regulations 2015 omit the definition of “the POA 1985”.

Commencement Information

I429 Sch. 24 para. 429 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

- 430 (1) Regulation 2 of those regulations is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (1)—
- (a) for “section 21A(1) of the POA 1985” substitute “ section 46(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (a), for “section 12 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” substitute “ section 79 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (2), for sub-paragraph (b) substitute—
- “(b) for a relevant failure.”
- (4) After paragraph (2) insert—

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

“(2A) In this regulation “relevant failure” means a failure to comply with—

- (a) a requirement of a community order (within the meaning given by section 200 of the Sentencing Code),
- (b) a community requirement of a suspended sentence order (within the meaning given by section 286 of the Sentencing Code), or
- (c) a supervision requirement imposed under section 256AA of the Criminal Justice Act 2003.”

(5) In paragraph (3)—

- (a) for “section 21A(1) of the POA 1985” substitute “ section 46(1) of the Sentencing Code ”;
- (b) for the words after “in respect of” substitute “ the relevant failure ”.

(6) In paragraph (4), for the words after “in the same proceedings” substitute “ two or more different kinds of relevant failure ”.

(7) In paragraph (5)(a)—

- (a) for “section 21B(1)(b), (c) and (d) of the POA 1985” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(a), (b) and (c) ”;
- (b) for “section 21B(1)(c) or (d)” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(b) or (c) ”.

(8) In paragraph (5)(b)—

- (a) for “section 21B(1)(b) and (c) of the POA 1985” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(a) and (b) ”;
- (b) for “section 21B(1)(c)” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(b) ”.

(9) In paragraph (5)(c)—

- (a) for “section 21B(1)(b) and (d) of the POA 1985” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(a) and (c) ”;
- (b) for “section 21B(1)(d)” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(c) ”.

(10) In paragraph (5)(d)—

- (a) for “section 21B(1)(c) and (d) of the POA 1985” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(b) and (c) ”;
- (b) for “section 21B(1)(d)” substitute “ paragraph (2A)(c) ”.

(11) Omit sub-paragraph (e) of paragraph (5).

Commencement Information

I430 Sch. 24 para. 430 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

431 In regulation 4 of those Regulations, for “section 21E(4) of the POA 1985” substitute “ section 50(4) of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I431 Sch. 24 para. 431 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

*Homelessness (Intentionality) (Specified Categories)
(Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1265 (W.85))*

- 432 (1) In regulation 2(j)(i) of the English language text of the Homelessness (Intentionality) (Specified Categories) (Wales) Regulations 2015, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In regulation 2(j)(i) of the Welsh language text of those Regulations, after “adran 76 o Ddeddf Pwerau Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” insert “neu adran 222 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I432 Sch. 24 para. 432 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Care and Support (Direct Payments) (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1815 (W.260))

- 433 (1) The Schedule to the Care and Support (Direct Payments) (Wales) Regulations 2015 is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph (a) of the English language text—
- (a) after “section 209 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 insert “ or paragraph 19 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (3) In paragraph (a) of the Welsh language text—
- (a) after “adran 209 o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” insert “neu baragraff 19 o Atodlen 9 i'r Cod Dedfrydu”;
 - (b) after “adran 177 o'r Ddeddf honno” insert “neu adran 200 o'r Cod hwnnw”;
 - (c) after “adran 189 o'r Ddeddf honno” insert “neu adran 286 o'r Cod hwnnw”.
- (4) In paragraph (b) of the English language text—
- (a) after “section 212 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or paragraph 23 of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”;
 - (b) after “section 177 of that Act” insert “ or section 200 of that Code ”;
 - (c) after “section 189 of that Act” insert “ or section 286 of that Code ”.
- (5) In paragraph (b) of the Welsh language text—
- (a) after “adran 212 o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” insert “neu baragraff 23 o Atodlen 9 i'r Cod Dedfrydu”;
 - (b) after “adran 177 o'r Ddeddf honno” insert “neu adran 200 o'r Cod hwnnw”;
 - (c) after “adran 189 o'r Ddeddf honno” insert “neu adran 286 o'r Cod hwnnw”.

Commencement Information

I433 Sch. 24 para. 433 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Children (Secure Accommodation) (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1988 (W.298))

- 434 (1) In regulation 14(a) of the English language text of the Children (Secure Accommodation) (Wales) Regulations 2015, after “section 90 or 91 of the Powers of the Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 250 or 259 of the Sentencing Code ”.
- (2) In regulation 14(a) of the Welsh language text of those Regulations, after “adran 90 neu 91 o Ddeddf Pwerau'r Llysoedd Troseddol (Dedfrydu) 2000” insert “neu adran 250 neu 259 o'r Cod Dedfrydu”.

Commencement Information

I434 Sch. 24 para. 434 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/961)

- 435 In article 3 of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2016, for “section 215(3) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 31(2) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I435 Sch. 24 para. 435 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) Order 2017 (S.I. 2017/235)

- 436 In article 3 of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) Order 2017, for “section 215(3) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 31(2) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I436 Sch. 24 para. 436 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Bereavement Support Payment Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/410)

- 437 In regulation 7(2)(c) of the Bereavement Support Payment Regulations 2017, after “section 189 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” insert “ or section 286 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I437 Sch. 24 para. 437 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

*Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Alcohol Abstinence and Monitoring Requirement)
(Prescription of Arrangement for Monitoring) Order 2018 (S.I. 2018/210)*

- 438 In article 3 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Alcohol Abstinence and Monitoring Requirement) (Prescription of Arrangement for Monitoring) Order 2018, for “section 212A(6) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 25(7)(c) of Schedule 9 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I438 Sch. 24 para. 438 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Childcare (Disqualification) and Childcare (Early Years Provision Free of Charge) (Extended Entitlement) (Amendment) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/794)

- 439 In Schedule 1 to the Childcare (Disqualification) and Childcare (Early Years Provision Free of Charge) (Extended Entitlement) (Amendment) Regulations 2018, in paragraph 8, for “or paragraph 17 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008” substitute “ , paragraph 17 of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 or paragraph 24 of Schedule 6 to the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I439 Sch. 24 para. 439 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Social Workers Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/893)

- 440 In regulation 2(1) of the Social Workers Regulations 2018, in the definition of “custodial sentence”, after “section 76 of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000” insert “ or section 222 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I440 Sch. 24 para. 440 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Release of Prisoners (Alteration of Relevant Proportion of Sentence) Order 2020 (S.I. 2020/158)

- 441 In article 5(c) of the Release of Prisoners (Alteration of Relevant Proportion of Sentence) Order 2020, after “section 236A of the 2003 Act” insert “ or section 265 or 278 of the Sentencing Code ”.

Commencement Information

I441 Sch. 24 para. 441 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), **reg. 2**

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

PART 6 **E+W**

AMENDMENT OF PROVISIONS REFERRING TO SECTION 154 OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT 2003

Primary legislation

- 442 In section 255ZA(6) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003, for “section 154(1)” substitute “ paragraph 24(2) of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020 ”.

Commencement Information

I442 Sch. 24 para. 442 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

- 443 (1) In the following provisions, for “section 154(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” or “section 154(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ paragraph 24(2) of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020 ”
- section 1A(8) of the Prevention of Crime Act 1953;
 - sections 1(10), 4(13), 5(13) and 22(6) of the Nuclear Installations Act 1965;
 - section 4A(2)(a)(i) of the Firearms Act 1968;
 - paragraph 2(2) of Schedule 3A to the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974;
 - section 44BC(5) of the Solicitors Act 1974;
 - section 88G(7) of the Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979;
 - section 20AAC(4)(a)(i) of the Hydrocarbon Oil Duties Act 1979;
 - section 430(4A) of the Insolvency Act 1986;
 - section 29L(4) of the Public Order Act 1986;
 - section 1(5) of the Malicious Communications Act 1988;
 - sections 139A(5ZA) (as to be inserted by section 45(5) of the Offensive Weapons Act 2019) and 139AA(10) of the Criminal Justice Act 1988;
 - section 63B(8) of the Local Government Finance Act 1988;
 - section 8A(11)(a)(i) of the Firearms (Amendment) Act 1988;
 - section 196D(6) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990;
 - in the Local Government Finance Act 1992—
 - (a) section 14B(5);
 - (b) paragraph 15D(7) of Schedule 2;
 - section 1(7) of the Prisoners (Return to Custody) Act 1995;
 - section 110(5H) of the Environment Act 1995;
 - section 4A(6) of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997;
 - section 32ZA(6) of the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997;
 - section 23(1G)(a) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;
 - section 4A(9)(a) of the Private Security Industry Act 2001 (as to be inserted by section 42 of the Crime and Security Act 2010);
 - in the Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001—
 - (a) section 77(3A);
 - (b) paragraph 7(6)(a)(i) and (7)(a)(i) of Schedule 3;
 - section 35(9) of the Tax Credits Act 2002;
 - paragraph 9B(6) of Schedule 5 to the Courts Act 2003;
 - section 67A(5) of the Sexual Offences Act 2003;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: *Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

section 12(3)(a) of the Gangmasters (Licensing) Act 2004;
section 131C(6)(a) of the Energy Act 2004;
section 34(9) of the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004;
in the Companies (Audit, Investigations and Community Enterprise) Act 2004—
 (a) sections 15A(6), 15C(6) and 25(2)(a);
 (b) paragraph 5(3) of Schedule 7;
paragraph 1(2) of Schedule 12 to the Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004;
section 58(1) of the Human Tissue Act 2004;
section 210(7) of the Housing Act 2004;
section 51E(3)(a) of the Constitutional Reform Act 2005;
section 175(2) of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005;
sections 41(3) and 105(2) of the Clean Neighbourhoods and Environment Act 2005;
sections 109(4) and 111(5) of the Education Act 2005;
sections 1(8), 2(12), 6(6) and 8(5) of the Terrorism Act 2006;
section 21(4) of the Immigration, Asylum and Nationality Act 2006;
section 12(6) of the Children and Adoption Act 2006;
section 13B(5) of the Childcare Act 2006;
section 78(2) of the Health Act 2006;
paragraph 1 of Schedule 2 to the Fraud Act 2006;
in the National Health Service Act 2006—
 (a) section 208(1);
 (b) paragraph 8(4) of Schedule 10;
section 156(1) of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006;
sections 1131(2), 1186(3), 1191(3) and 1250(5) of the Companies Act 2006;
section 38(6) of the Police and Justice Act 2006;
section 61(5) of the Road Safety Act 2006;
paragraph 16 of Schedule 10 to the Charities Act 2006;
section 6(5) of the Legislative and Regulatory Reform Act 2006;
section 3(8)(a) of the Digital Switchover (Disclosure of Information) Act 2007;
in the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007—
 (a) sections 92(3) and 105(2);
 (b) paragraph 15(4) of Schedule 20;
section 39(11)(a) of the Statistics and Registration Service Act 2007;
sections 14(5), 16(7), 17(3) and 181(3) of the Legal Services Act 2007;
paragraphs 23 and 31 of Schedule 27 to the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008;
section 49(2)(a) of the Regulatory Enforcement and Sanctions Act 2008;
sections 10(5) and 76(4) of the Health and Social Care Act 2008;
paragraph 30(6)(a) of Schedule 2 to the Climate Change Act 2008;
in the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008—
 (a) section 54(3)(a);
 (b) section 76(2);
 (c) paragraph 15(3)(a) of Schedule 5;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: *Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

(d) paragraphs 30(4A)(a)(i), 30A(1A)(a)(i) and 31(2)(a)(i) of Schedule 7; paragraph 10(2) of Schedule A1 to the English language text of the Learner Travel (Wales) Measure 2008 (nawm 2); section 40 of the Political Parties and Elections Act 2009; section 10(3)(a) of the Parliamentary Standards Act 2009; paragraphs 12(1), 13 and 14 of Schedule 22 to the Coroners and Justice Act 2009; section 11(4)(a) of the Bribery Act 2010; section 32(3)(a) of the Terrorist Asset-Freezing etc. Act 2010; section 6(4) of the Identity Documents Act 2010; paragraph 5(5)(a) of Schedule 25 to the Finance Act 2011; section 23(4) of the Terrorism Prevention and Investigation Measures Act 2011; paragraphs 14 and 24 of Schedule 9 to the Charities Act 2011; sections 129(9) and 132(9) of the Welfare Reform Act 2012; in the Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012—

- (a) section 33(7);
- (b) section 143(6);
- (c) paragraph 2(7) of Schedule 6;

paragraph 37(4)(a) of Schedule 24 to the Finance Act 2012; section 92(2)(a) of the Financial Services Act 2012; section 13(3) of the Electoral Registration and Administration Act 2013; in the Crime and Courts Act 2013—

- (a) section 28(8)(a);
- (b) paragraph 30(4)(a) of Schedule 16;

paragraph 66(2) of Schedule 19 to the Enterprise and Regulatory Reform Act 2013; in the Energy Act 2013—

- (a) sections 75(3)(a)(i), 102(4), 103(3) and 105(8);
- (b) paragraphs 7(3) and 17(4) of Schedule 8;
- (c) paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 9;
- (d) paragraph 13(8) of Schedule 10;

in the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013—

- (a) sections 36(4)(a)(i) and 90(7)(a)(i);
- (b) paragraph 14(2)(a)(i) of Schedule 5;

paragraph 9 of Schedule 5 to the English language text of the Mobile Homes (Wales) Act 2013 (anaw 6); section 9(7) of the Mesothelioma Act 2014; sections 120(7) and 121(10) of the Anti-social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014; paragraphs 2(4)(a) and 6(2)(a) of Schedule 5 to the Defence Reform Act 2014; paragraph 37(5)(a) of Schedule 8 to the Water Act 2014; section 33C(2) of the Immigration Act 2014; section 174(4)(a) of the Finance Act 2014; in the Criminal Justice and Courts Act 2015—

- (a) sections 20(9), 29(3)(a) and 33(11);
- (b) paragraphs 15(4) and 25(4) of Schedule 10;

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

section 49(1) of the Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015;
section 86(14) of the Serious Crime Act 2015;
paragraph 21(2)(a) of Schedule 4 to the Recall of MPs Act 2015;
section 5(4) of the Modern Slavery Act 2015;
sections 10(1)(a)(i) and (2)(a)(i) and 26(2)(a)(i) of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2016;
section 27(3) of the Immigration Act 2016;
sections 11(4)(a)(i), 43(7)(a)(i), 59(2)(a)(i), 82(3)(a)(i), 134(2)(a)(i), 155(2)(a)(i), 173(2)(a)(i), 174(3)(a)(i), 196(2)(a)(i) and 224(4)(a)(i) of the Investigatory Powers Act 2016;
sections 68(4)(a) and 153(8)(b)(i) of the Policing and Crime Act 2017;
sections 50(6) and 51(7) of the Finance Act 2017;
sections 41(7), 50(7), 58(7), 66(13) and 68(11) of the Digital Economy Act 2017;
section 53(6) of the Finance (No. 2) Act 2017;
sections 1(5) and 2(5) of the Laser Misuse (Vehicles) Act 2018;
section 17(5)(b)(i) of the Sanctions and Anti-Money Laundering Act 2018;
section 1(4) of the Assaults on Emergency Workers (Offences) Act 2018;
section 12(5) of the Ivory Act 2018;
sections 8(3) and 11(7) of the Stalking Protection Act 2019;
sections 6(8), 25(3), 29(3) and 52(7) of the Offensive Weapons Act 2019.

- (2) In the Welsh language text of paragraph 10(2) of Schedule A1 to the Learner Travel (Wales) Measure 2008 (nawm 2), for “adran 154(1) o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” substitute “paragraff 24(2) o Atodlen 22 i Ddeddf Dedfrydu 2020”.
- (3) In the Welsh language text of paragraph 9 of Schedule 5 to the Mobile Homes (Wales) Act 2013 (anaw 6), for “adran 154(1) o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” substitute “baragraff 24(2) o Atodlen 22 i Ddeddf Dedfrydu 2020”.

Commencement Information

I443 Sch. 24 para. 443 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 444 In the following provisions, for “section 154(1) of that Act” substitute “ paragraph 24(2) of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020 ”
- (a) paragraph 52(2) of Schedule 11 to the Government of Wales Act 2006;
- (b) section 22(4)(b) of the Public Bodies Act 2011.

Commencement Information

I444 Sch. 24 para. 444 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

- 445 In the following provisions, for “section 154 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” or “section 154 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44)” substitute “ paragraph 24 of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020 ”
- section 63(2) of the Children Act 2004;
- sections 2(15), 5(11) and 35(9) of the Asylum and Immigration (Treatment of Claimants, etc.) Act 2004.

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commencement Information

I445 Sch. 24 para. 445 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Secondary legislation

- 446 (1) In the following provisions, for “section 154(1) of the Criminal Justice Act 2003” substitute “ paragraph 24(2) of Schedule 22 to the Sentencing Act 2020 ”
- regulation 3(5)(a) of the Electronic Commerce Directive (Terrorism Act 2006) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1550);
 - articles 34(8), 35(9) and 36(8) of the Export Control Order 2008 (S.I. 2008/3231);
 - regulation 6(7) of the English language text of the Local Authorities (Conduct of Referendums) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1848 (W.177));
 - regulation 13(3)(a) of the Zimbabwe (Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/847);
 - article 12(14) of the Iran (United Nations Sanctions) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/886);
 - regulation 32A(4) of the Carriage of Dangerous Goods and Use of Transportable Pressure Equipment Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1348);
 - article 14(14) of the North Korea (United Nations Sanctions) Order 2009 (S.I. 2009/1749);
 - paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3 to the Environmental Civil Sanctions (England) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/1157);
 - paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3 to the English language text of the Environmental Civil Sanctions (Wales) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/1821 (W.178));
 - paragraph 5(4) of Schedule 4 to the National Assembly for Wales Referendum (Assembly Act Provisions) (Referendum Question, Date of Referendum Etc.) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/2837);
 - regulation 15(3)(a) of the Somalia (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2956);
 - article 4(5) of the Export Control (Somalia) Order (S.I. 2011/146);
 - regulation 14(3)(a) of the Egypt (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/887);
 - regulation 14(3)(a) of the Tunisia (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/888);
 - regulation 14(3)(a) of the Iran (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1129);
 - regulation 6(8) of the Disclosure of State Pension Credit Information (Warm Home Discount) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1830);
 - regulation 14(3)(a) of the Afghanistan (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1893);
 - article 6(2) of the Export Control (Belarus) and (Syria Amendment) Order 2011 (S.I. 2011/2010);
 - regulation 14(3)(a) of the ISIL (Da'esh) and Al-Qaida (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/2742);
 - regulation 18(3)(a) of the Syria (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/129);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: *Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

regulation 6(7) of the Local Authorities (Conduct of Referendums) (England) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/323);
regulation 12(7) of the Local Authorities (Conduct of Referendums) (Council Tax Increases) (England) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/444);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Guinea-Bissau (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1301);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Iraq (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1489);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Republic of Guinea (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1508);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1511);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Eritrea (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1515);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Lebanon and Syria (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/1517);
regulation 6(6) of the Neighbourhood Planning (Referendums) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2031);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Belarus (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/164);
article 17(2) of the Export Control (Syria Sanctions) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/2012);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Ukraine (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/507);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Central African Republic (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/587);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Ukraine (European Union Financial Sanctions) (No. 2) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/693);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Sudan (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1826);
regulation 6(3)(a) of the Ukraine (European Union Financial Sanctions) (No. 3) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2054);
article 11(2) of the Export Control (Russia, Crimea and Sevastopol Sanctions) Order 2014 (S.I. 2014/2357);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Yemen (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3349);
regulation 11(6) of the Electricity and Gas (Market Integrity and Transparency) (Criminal Sanctions) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/979);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the South Sudan (European Union Financial Sanctions) (No. 2) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1361);
article 7(2) of the Export Control (Democratic Republic of Congo Sanctions and Miscellaneous Amendments and Revocations) Order 2015 (S.I. 2015/1546);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Burundi (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1740);
regulation 14(1)(f)(i) of the Payment Card Interchange Fee Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1911);
regulation 13(3)(a) of the Iran (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/36);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

regulation 12(3)(a) of the Libya (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/45);
article 15(2) of the Export Control (Iran Sanctions) Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/503);
article 9(2) of the Export Control (Libya Sanctions) Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/787);
regulation 39(3) of the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1154);
regulation 19(5) of the Childcare (Early Years Provision Free of Charge) (Extended Entitlement) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1257);
regulation 26(3)(a) of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/218);
regulation 135(1)(g)(i) of the Payment Services Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/752);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Republic of Mali (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/972);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Venezuela (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1094);
paragraph 16(2) of the Schedule to the Environmental Protection (Microbeads) (England) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1312);
article 8(5) of the Export Control (Venezuela Sanctions) Order 2018 (S.I. 2018/108);
article 22(4) of the Export Control (North Korea Sanctions) Order 2018 (S.I. 2018/200);
regulation 11(3) of the Nuclear Security (Secretary of State Security Directions) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/408);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Burma (European Union Financial Sanctions) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/539);
paragraph 16(2) of the Schedule to the English language text of the Environmental Protection (Microbeads) (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/760 (W.151));
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Republic of Maldives (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/861);
article 8(4) of the Export Control (Burma Sanctions) (No. 2) Order 2018 (S.I. 2018/894);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Chemical Weapons (Asset-Freezing) and Miscellaneous Amendments Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/1090);
regulation 51(5) of the Iran (Sanctions) (Human Rights) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/134);
regulation 51(5) of the Venezuela (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/135);
regulation 51(5) of the Burma (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/136);
regulation 110(5) of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/411);
regulation 49(5) of the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/433);
regulation 49(5) of the South Sudan (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/438);
regulation 56(5) of the Iran (Sanctions) (Nuclear) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/461);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

regulation 39(4) of the ISIL (Da'esh) and Al-Qaida (United Nations Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/466);
regulation 31(4) of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/554);
regulation 42(5) of the Counter-Terrorism (International Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/573);
regulation 28(4) of the Counter-Terrorism (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/577);
regulation 48(5) of the Republic of Belarus (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/600);
regulation 49(5) of the Zimbabwe (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/604);
regulation 31(4) of the Chemical Weapons (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2109/618);
regulation 79(5) of the Syria (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/792);
regulation 80(5) of the Russia (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/855);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Cyber-Attacks (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/956);
regulation 30(4) of the Burundi (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1142);
regulation 30(4) of the Guinea (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1145);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Nicaragua (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1353);
regulation 12(3)(a) of the Turkey (Asset-Freezing) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1512).
article 9(1)(b)(i) and (2)(b)(i) of the Andrey Lugovoy and Dmitri Kovtun Freezing Order 2020 (S.I. 2020/36);
regulation 30(4) of the Cyber (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/597);
regulation 31(4) of the Bosnia and Herzegovina (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/608);
regulation 30(4) of the Nicaragua (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/610);
regulation 24(3) of the Lebanon (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/612);
regulation 49(5) of the Central African Republic (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/616);
regulation 25(3) of the Lebanon (Sanctions) (Assassination of Rafiq Hariri and others) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/617);
regulation 63(5) of the Somalia (Sanctions) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/642);
regulation 32(4) of the Global Human Rights Sanctions Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/680).

- (2) In the Welsh language text of regulation 6(7) of the Local Authorities (Conduct of Referendums) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1848 (W.177)), for “adran 154(1)

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” substitute “ paragraph 24(2) o Atodlen 22 i Ddeddf Dedfrydu 2020 ”.

(3) In the Welsh language text of the following provisions, for “adran 154(1) o Ddeddf Cyfiawnder Troseddol 2003” substitute “ baragraff 24(2) o Atodlen 22 i Ddeddf Dedfrydu 2020 ”

paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 3 to the Environmental Civil Sanctions (Wales) Order 2010 (S.I. 2010/1821 (W.178));

paragraph 16(2) of the Schedule to the Environmental Protection (Microbeads) (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/760 (W.151)).

Commencement Information

I446 Sch. 24 para. 446 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

PART 7 **E+W**

COMMENCEMENT

447 The following provisions of this Schedule, which relate to dealing with a person for an offence or in relation to a sentence for an offence, have effect only where the offender is convicted of the offence on or after ^{F51}1 December 2020—

paragraphs 6 and 7 (amendments of the Prevention of Crime Act 1953);

paragraph 8 (amendment of section 21 of the Copyright Act 1956);

paragraphs 9 to 13 (amendments of the Criminal Appeal Act 1968);

paragraph 14 (amendments of section 8(1ZA) of the Criminal Appeal Act 1968);

paragraphs 16 and 17 (amendments of the Firearms Act 1968);

paragraph 26 (amendments of Schedule 9 to the Administration of Justice Act 1970);

paragraph 27 (amendments of section 4A of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971);

paragraph 29 (amendment of section 119(2) of the Consumer Credit Act 1974);

paragraph 30 (amendment of section 43(7) of the Solicitors Act 1974);

paragraph 34 (amendment of section 7(2)(d) of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974);

paragraphs 36 and 37 (amendments of the Bail Act 1976);

paragraph 38 (amendment of section 3(1) of the Criminal Law Act 1977);

paragraph 41 (amendment of section 29 of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979);

paragraph 42 (amendment of section 1(2)(b) of the Licensed Premises (Exclusion of Certain Persons) Act 1980);

paragraphs 43, 45, 47, 48 and 50 to 59 (amendments of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980);

paragraph 64 (amendment of section 4(5)(b) of the Criminal Attempts Act 1981);

paragraph 68 (amendment of section 52 of the Senior Courts Act 1981);

paragraph 71 (amendment of section 46(3) of the Criminal Justice Act 1982);

paragraphs 73 and 74 (amendments of the Mental Health Act 1983);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: *Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

paragraphs 81 to 83 (amendments of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985);
paragraph 86 (amendment of section 2(1) of the Surrey Act 1985);
paragraph 87 (amendment of section 2(1) the Clwyd County Council Act 1985);
paragraphs 89 to 93 (amendments of the Criminal Justice Act 1988);
paragraphs 95 and 96 (amendments of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988);
paragraph 98 (amendment of section 164(5) of the Road Traffic Act 1988);
paragraphs 99, 102, 105(2) and 106 (amendments of the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988);
paragraph 107 (amendment of section 14A(5) of the Football Spectators Act 1989);
paragraph 114(2) (amendment of paragraph 13(2)(c) of Schedule 3 to the Children Act 1989);
paragraphs 116 and 117 (amendments of the Environmental Protection Act 1990);
paragraph 122 (amendment of section 121(2) of the Social Security Administration Act 1992);
paragraph 123 (amendment of section 1(2)(a) of the Aggravated Vehicle-Taking Act 1992);
paragraphs 126 and 127 (amendments of the Vehicle Excise and Registration Act 1994);
paragraph 130 (amendment of section 136(7A) of the Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994);
paragraphs 135 to 140 (amendments of the Criminal Procedure and Investigations Act 1996);
paragraph 144 (amendment of section 5A of the Protection from Harassment Act 1997);
paragraphs 147 and 148 (amendments of the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997);
paragraphs 152, 153, 157 and 158 (amendments of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998);
paragraphs 164 to 167 and 170 (amendments of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000);
paragraphs 171 and 172 (amendments of the Terrorism Act 2000);
paragraphs 181 to 184, 189, 192, 193, 195 and 198 (amendments of the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002);
paragraphs 229 to 232, 241, 242, 248 and 249 (amendments of the Criminal Justice Act 2003);
paragraphs 251 and 252 (amendments of the Domestic Violence, Crime and Victims Act 2004);
paragraphs 254 and 255 (amendments of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005);
paragraph 257 (amendment of paragraph 7 of Schedule 5 to the Wireless Telegraphy Act 2006);
paragraph 258 (amendments of section 29 of the Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006);
paragraph 264 (amendment of section 36(5) of the Serious Crime Act 2007);
paragraph 265 (amendment of section 8 of the London Local Authorities Act 2007);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: *Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

paragraphs 266, 267 and 270 (amendments of the Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008);

paragraphs 271 and 272 (amendments of the Education and Skills Act 2008);

paragraphs 273, 274 and 276(a) (amendments of sections 30 and 42 of, and paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 6 to, the Counter-Terrorism Act 2008);

paragraphs 277 and 278 (amendments of the Coroners and Justice Act 2009);

paragraph 284 (amendment of section 23(5)(a) of the Terrorism Prevention and Investigation Measures Act 2011);

paragraph 290 (amendments of section 4(12) of the Prevention of Social Housing Fraud Act 2013);

paragraph 291 (amendment of section 10(6)(a) of the Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015);

paragraphs 293 and 294 (amendments of the Modern Slavery Act 2015);

paragraphs 295 and 296 (amendments of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2016);

paragraph 298 (amendment of section 8(4) of the Stalking Protection Act 2019);

paragraph 316 (amendments of regulation 14 of the Costs in Criminal Cases (General) Regulations 1986);

paragraph 321 (amendment of article 3(b) of the Merchant Shipping (Oil Pollution) (South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands) Order 1997);

paragraph 350 (amendment of paragraph 3A(3) of Schedule 1 to the Criminal Justice Act 1988 (Reviews of Sentencing) Order 2006);

paragraphs 351 to 357 (amendments of the Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005 (Appeals under Section 74) Order 2006);

paragraphs 359 to 361 (amendments of the Criminal Defence Service (Funding) Order 2007);

paragraphs 362 to 364 (amendments of the Community Order (Review by Specified Courts) Order 2007);

paragraphs 373 to 379 (amendments of the Armed Forces (Service Civilian Court) Rules 2009);

paragraph 380 (amendment of regulation 3A of the Armed Forces (Financial Penalty Enforcement Orders) Regulations 2009);

paragraphs 387 and 390 to 395 (amendments of the Armed Forces (Court Martial) Rules 2009);

paragraphs 396 to 399 (amendments of the Armed Forces (Civilian Courts Dealing with Service Offences) (Modification of the Criminal Justice Act 2003) Regulations 2009);

paragraphs 404 to 407 (amendments of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Surcharge) Order 2012);

paragraph 410 (amendments of regulation 9 of the Criminal Legal Aid (General) Regulations 2013);

paragraphs 414 to 416 (amendments of the Criminal Legal Aid (Remuneration) Regulations 2013);

paragraphs 419 and 420 (amendments of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2014);

paragraphs 429 to 431 (amendments of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985 (Criminal Courts Charge) Regulations 2015);

Status: Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation: Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

paragraph 435 (amendment of article 3 of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) (No. 2) Order 2016);
paragraph 436 (amendment of article 3 of the Criminal Justice (Electronic Monitoring) (Responsible Person) Order 2017);
paragraph 438 (amendment of article 3 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (Alcohol Abstinence and Monitoring Requirement) (Prescription of Arrangement for Monitoring) Order 2018);
Part 6 (amendment of provisions referring to section 154 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003).

Textual Amendments

F5 Words in Sch. 24 para. 447 substituted (1.12.2020) by [The Sentencing Act 2020 \(Commencement No. 1\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1236\)](#), regs. 1, [4\(7\)\(d\)](#)

Commencement Information

I447 Sch. 24 para. 447 in force at 1.12.2020 by [S.I. 2020/1236](#), [reg. 2](#)

Status:

Point in time view as at 28/06/2022.

Changes to legislation:

Sentencing Act 2020, SCHEDULE 24 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 28 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.